

*R. M. G. March*  
Duplicate

CANADA  
DEPARTMENT OF MINES  
HON. W. A. GORDON, MINISTER; CHARLES CAMSELL, DEPUTY MINISTER

---

BUREAU OF ECONOMIC GEOLOGY  
GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

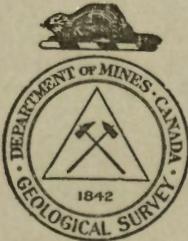
---

MEMOIR 174

Surface Deposits and Ground-water  
Supply of Winnipeg Map-area,  
Manitoba

BY  
W. A. Johnston

REFERENCE



---

OTTAWA  
J. O. PATENAUME  
PRINTER TO THE KING'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY  
1934

Price, 25 cents

No. 2363

This document was produced  
by scanning the original publication.

Ce document est le produit d'une  
numérisation par balayage  
de la publication originale.

CANADA  
DEPARTMENT OF MINES  
HON. W. A. GORDON, MINISTER; CHARLES CAMSELL, DEPUTY MINISTER

BUREAU OF ECONOMIC GEOLOGY  
GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

MEMOIR 174

Surface Deposits and Ground-water  
Supply of Winnipeg Map-area,  
Manitoba

BY  
W. A. Johnston

REFERENCE



OTTAWA  
J. O. PATERNAUDE  
PRINTER TO THE KING'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY  
1934

Price, 25 cents

No. 2363



## CONTENTS

	PAGE
Preface.....	v
<b>CHAPTER I</b>	
General character of the area.....	1
Physical features.....	1
Climate.....	6
<b>CHAPTER II</b>	
Ground-water conditions.....	7
General statement.....	7
Water-bearing formations.....	8
Waters of the surface deposits.....	8
Waters from the bedrock.....	11
Artesian water areas.....	13
Carnduff area.....	13
Red River area.....	15
Winnipeg area.....	17
Lake Winnipeg area.....	18
Other artesian areas.....	20
Description of water conditions within areas of the sectional sheets.....	21
<b>CHAPTER III</b>	
Soils.....	95
General statement.....	96
Swamp soils.....	97
Dune sand soils.....	98
Beach sand soils.....	98
Lake and alluvial sand soils.....	98
Lake and alluvial silty soils.....	98
Lake and alluvial clay soils.....	99
Boulder clay, stony soils.....	100
Boulder clay (unmodified) soils.....	100
Morainic soils.....	100
Glacial outwash soils.....	100
Sand and gravel.....	101
Clays.....	101
Peat.....	102
—	
Index.....	105

## Illustrations

	PAGE
Map No. 2245. 254A (Surface deposits) Winnipeg Sheet, Manitoba.....	In pocket
<b>Figure</b>	
1. Physiographic divisions of the Winnipeg map-area.....	2
2. Carnduff area of artesian water flow in southeastern Saskatchewan.....	14
3. Red River area of artesian water flow in southern Manitoba.....	15

## TABLES

<b>Table</b>		
1. Wells of Turtle Mountain sheet (No. 21), townships 1 to 8, ranges 20 to 34, west of principal meridian.....	24	
2. Wells of Dufferin sheet (No. 22), townships 1 to 8, ranges 5 to 19, west of principal meridian.....	31	
3. Wells of Emerson sheet (No. 23), townships 1 to 8, ranges 1 to 4, west of principal meridian, and 1 to 11, east of principal meridian.....	40	
4. Wells of Virden sheet (No. 71), townships 9 to 16, ranges 20 to 33, west of principal meridian.....	45	
5. Wells of Brandon sheet (No. 72), townships 9 to 16, ranges 5 to 19, west of principal meridian.....	53	
6. Wells of Winnipeg sheet (No. 73), townships 9 to 16, ranges 1 to 4, west of principal meridian, and 1 to 11, east of principal meridian.....	63	
7. Wells of Riding Mountain sheet (No. 121), townships 17 to 24, ranges 20 to 33, west of principal meridian.....	73	
8. Wells of Manitoba House sheet (No. 122), townships 17 to 24, ranges 5 to 19, west of principal meridian.....	78	
9. Wells of Fort Alexander sheet (No. 123), townships 17 to 24, ranges 1 to 11, east of principal meridian, and 1 to 4, west of principal meridian.....	85	
10. Wells of Duck Mountain sheet (No. 171), townships 25 to 32, ranges 20 to 32, west of principal meridian.....	89	
11. Wells of Fairford sheet (No. 172), townships 25 to 32, ranges 5 to 19, west of principal meridian.....	93	
12. Analyses of waters from southern Manitoba and Saskatchewan.....	94	

## PREFACE

This report deals with the underground water supply, the character of the soils, and other economic features of the surface deposits overlying the bedrock in Winnipeg map-area. As the ground-water in places comes from the bedrock, some reference is made to the character of the bedrocks in the area. For a description and the areal distribution of these, the reader is referred to Map 303A in course of publication. Map 254A accompanying this report shows the character and distribution of the surface deposits.

Winnipeg map-area embraces nearly all of Manitoba south of Swan River valley and a small part of eastern Saskatchewan. It extends from the International Boundary to latitude 52 degrees north, and from the second meridian (102 degrees) to the Ontario-Manitoba boundary. Parts of the area in the east and northeast have not been mapped because of the rocky or swampy and unsettled character of the region.

One of the most interesting features of the area is the occurrence of extensive deposits of ancient, ice-dammed lakes known as Glacial Lakes Agassiz and Souris. Studies of these lakes over forty years ago, by Warren Upham, formed the subject of an extensive monograph published by the United States Geological Survey in 1896, and investigations at a later time by J. B. Tyrrell<sup>1</sup>, D. B. Dowling<sup>2</sup>, R. C. Wallace<sup>3</sup>, and others have extended Upham's work. More recently, Frank Leverett has re-examined parts of Lake Agassiz basin south of the International Boundary. The results of his work are given in Professional Paper 161 of the United States Geological Survey published in 1932. Antevs has recently studied the Lake Agassiz clays in northern Manitoba<sup>4</sup>. In the field work on which the present report is based, the lake beaches and other features of the surface deposits were mapped over all the map-area. Parts of the area have been described by the present writer<sup>5</sup>.

In the present report the surface deposits are referred to only briefly in the description of underground water conditions and other economic features of these deposits. Mapping of the bedrock as shown on Map 303A was done by the late S. R. Kirk, and examinations of well sections on which the stratigraphy of the bedrocks is in part based were made by R. T. D. Wickenden.

In connexion with the description of ground-water conditions, which forms a major part of this report, the author is indebted to the Government of the Province of Manitoba for records of well drilling done under their supervision; and to many well drillers for information supplied by them.

<sup>1</sup> Tyrrell, J. B.: "Report on Northwestern Manitoba"; Geol. Surv., Canada, Ann. Rept., vol. V, pt. 1, pt. E (1893).

<sup>2</sup> Dowling, D. B.: "Report on the Geology of the West Shore and Islands of Lake Winnipeg"; Geol. Surv., Canada, Ann. Rept., vol. XI, pt. F (1901).

<sup>3</sup> Wallace, R. C., and Maynard, J. E.: "The Clays of Lake Agassiz Basin"; Trans. Roy. Soc., Canada, vol. 18, sec. 4, pp. 9-30 (1924).

<sup>4</sup> Antevs, Ernst: "Late-Glacial Correlations and Ice Recession in Manitoba"; Geol. Surv., Canada, Mem. 168 (1931).

<sup>5</sup> Johnston, W. A.: "Winnipegosis and Upper Whitemouth River Areas, Manitoba, Pleistocene and Recent Deposits"; Geol. Surv., Canada, Mem. 128 (1921).



# **Surface Deposits and Ground-Water Supply of Winnipeg Map-Area, Manitoba**

---

## **CHAPTER I**

### **GENERAL CHARACTER OF THE AREA**

#### **PHYSICAL FEATURES**

The area embraced by the Winnipeg map-area is naturally divided into two main parts of different character by an abrupt rise, known as the Manitoba escarpment, that extends northwest from Morden near the International Boundary, in the central, southern part of the map-area, and forms the northeast faces of Pembina, Riding, and Duck mountains. Another abrupt rise forms the slopes of the relatively small Turtle Mountain area in southwestern Manitoba, the surface of which is a rolling upland about 500 feet above the surrounding country. Much of the region below the Manitoba escarpment is a nearly level plain, particularly a broad belt bordering Red and Assiniboine rivers. The region is known as the Manitoba lowland or first prairie level. It includes a part of the Precambrian area to the east, over which there is a thick covering of surface deposits that almost entirely conceal the irregularities of the bed-rock and render the surface nearly level. The second prairie level lies southwest of the Manitoba escarpment and, in contrast with the lowland, is a rolling country, 500 to over 1,000 feet above the lowland, that has considerable relief, though parts of Souris and Assiniboine valleys have very little relief, being old lake beds. The escarpment bounding the lowland on the southwest is interrupted by broad valleys in which there is a more gradual rise to the southwest. These set apart the "mountains" which in reality are drift-covered uplands having much local relief, but when viewed from the west appear as slightly higher parts of a rolling plain. Their steep northeastern faces and striking appearance when seen from the lowland have led to their being called mountains.

The maximum relief in the area is about 1,800 feet. Lake Winnipeg is the lowest part and has an elevation of 715 feet above sea-level. The highest part of Turtle mountain is about 5 miles from the western end, where the hills rise to a little above 2,500 feet above sea-level. In Duck mountain, which is somewhat higher than Riding mountain to the south, and is the highest part of the map-area, some of the hills have an altitude of 2,600 feet or somewhat more.

The Manitoba lowland consists of four parts that differ somewhat in physical character: (1) Red River Valley plain; (2) a highland area in southeastern Manitoba; (3) Winnipeg River valley and adjacent highland drift areas; and (4) the inter-lake plain extending west from lake Winnipeg to the foot of the Manitoba escarpment (Figure 1).

The term Red River valley is usually applied to the broad plain drained by Red river and its tributaries and not simply to the valley of the river itself which is only a comparatively narrow trench, 20 to 50 feet deep, cut in the central part of the plain. Only a small part of the plain has been formed by erosion and deposition by the present streams; the nearly level surface is due to deposition of clay, silt, and sand in an ancient lake known as Glacial Lake Agassiz, which covered nearly all of Manitoba east of the Manitoba escarpment. The greater part of the plain is prairie and is underlain by thick deposits of clay on which lies a deep black soil that has long been famous for its fertility. In the north a few rock hills, notably Stonewall and Stony mountains, which are erosion remnants of resistant rocks, project through the clay plain.

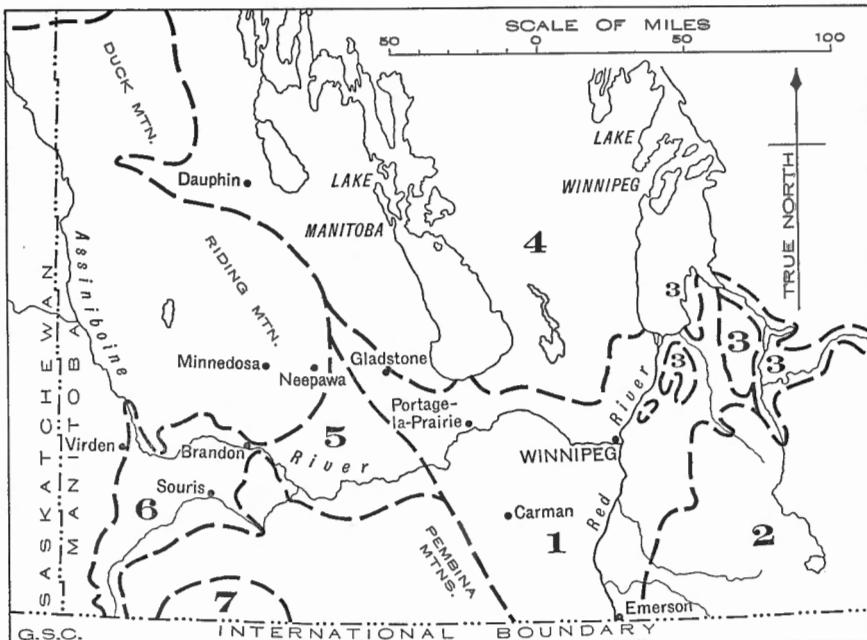


Figure 1. Physiographic divisions of the Winnipeg map-area. Subdivisions of the Manitoba lowland: 1, Red River Valley plain; 2, Highland area of southeastern Manitoba; 3, Winnipeg River valley and highland drift areas; 4, Inter-lake plain. Subdivisions of the second prairie level: 5, Assiniboine delta; 6, Souris basin; 7, Turtle mountain.

The part of southeastern Manitoba east of Red River Valley plain is a highland, the highest part of which is traversed by the Canadian National railway from Bedford to South Junction. It is an irregularly shaped tract or drift plateau occupying about 200 square miles and has a general altitude of 1,150 to 1,250 feet, but rises in places to 1,300 feet. It has a maximum height of 500 feet above Red River valley on the west and 250 feet above Lake of the Woods on the east. For a distance of 15 miles north from Bedford the plateau has a steep front 50 to 100 feet high, overlooking the

nearly level plain towards the northwest. The greater and higher part lies northeast of the railway, but spur-like ridges extend south from Bedford for several miles. Much of the surface is undulating and is characterized by numerous, irregularly shaped hills with intervening, undrained hollows. The great thickness of the surface deposits overlying the bedrock in this area, over 300 feet in places as shown by well borings, indicates that the surface features are the result of irregular deposition and erosion of the drift deposits.

The part of eastern Manitoba drained by Winnipeg river and the lower part of Whitemouth river is a marginal part of the Canadian Shield; it is a rocky lake country east and south of Winnipeg river, and a clay plain along Winnipeg river from the mouth of Whitemouth river down to lake Winnipeg and along Whitemouth river south to the crossing of the Canadian National railway. The clay plain is several miles wide in the central and lower parts, but is comparatively narrow along Whitemouth river. It is well drained in a narrow strip along the rivers, but poorly drained in the parts one or more miles away from the rivers and, except in places along Whitemouth river, is not subject to overflow by the streams. There is, however, a belt of well-drained land several miles wide in the vicinity of Lac du Bonnet, that has long been settled and is in large part under cultivation.

The area lying between lakes Winnipeg and Manitoba and extending west to the foot of Riding and Duck mountains differs markedly from the plains of Red and Assiniboine rivers to the south, in that much of it is wooded; much of the surface materials consists of stony clay and gravel, in contrast with the lake and alluvial clay deposits of the southern plains, and the surface as a rule is uneven, though it has only slight local relief. There are, however, within the plain, areas of nearly level land underlain by stoneless, alluvial or lake clay, which are the most important parts for agriculture. One of these areas extends along the west side of lake Winnipeg in the form of a narrow strip from the southern end of the lake north to the valley of Icelandic river where it continues in a wider belt up the river valley to its head. The surface of the clay plain slopes gently towards lake Winnipeg from a height of about 50 to 100 feet above the level of the lake. In the valley of Icelandic river large tracts are swampy because of the inadequate drainage; the banks of the river are low except near the mouth at Riverton and stretches along the river have been built up by overflow of the stream and deposition of sediment. Similar areas occur along the east branch of Fisher river in the vicinity of Fisher Branch and lower down stream in the valley near Hodgson. An area a few square miles in extent lies southwest of Gypsumville. More extensive tracts lie along Ochre and Turtle rivers south of lake Dauphin, along Wilson and Vermilion rivers in the vicinity of Dauphin west of the lake, and along Mossy river north of the lake. Save for these areas and a few others of small extent, the general character of the inter-lake plain is very similar throughout; it is a poorly drained, stony clay plain having slight local relief.

Pembina mountains in the south, Riding mountain north of Assiniboine valley, and Duck mountain, which is a continuation of Riding mountain but is partly set off from it by Valley river, form parts of the second prairie level or steppe. Other parts of somewhat different character are Brandon

and Tiger hills south of Assiniboine valley, a rolling plain that extends south of these hills to the International Boundary, the ancient delta of the Assiniboine below Brandon, the Souris basin in which large tracts, being an old lake bed, are nearly level, and a rolling plain occupying the western part of the map-area, west of Souris valley and in part bordering the upper reaches of Assiniboine river.

Tiger hills extend east and west in a belt 5 to 10 miles wide from near the edge of the Manitoba escarpment to where Souris river leaves the continuation of Pembina valley and turns abruptly to the northeast to pass through these hills and join the Assiniboine. A broad spur of the hills extends southeast along the northern side of Pembina River valley and determines the course of this river as far east as Pembina lake where the stream turns to the south. Over much of the area the hills are spaced at intervals of one or two to the square mile, though in places the spacing is very irregular, and there is a local relief of 50 to 300 feet or somewhat more. Undrained basins, in some cases filled with water, lie at irregular intervals between the hills. At other places stream valleys traverse the hills and afford natural drainage for much of it. Some of these are old, abandoned water courses that carry no water except possibly during freshets. One of these issues to the south near Greenway and passes completely through the hills. Most of the hills are composed of glacial drift, but some of those southwest of Treherne show on their slopes jumbled and tilted masses of bedrock, indicating that the solid rock is not far below the surface. A few of the hills southwest of Treherne have elevations of 1,750 feet above the sea and are the highest. Those to the west near Souris river have elevations up to 1,575 feet. In most places the hills are considerably lower and there are stretches of rolling country where the general elevation is 1,300 to 1,400 feet. Many of the hills throughout the area are wooded, chiefly with a young growth of aspen poplar and birch.

Brandon hills are a continuation of Tiger hills, but are set off from them by the deep, narrow valley of Souris river and by a stretch of comparatively low relief to the northwest of the river. They are best developed about 10 miles south of Brandon where the highest points have elevations of nearly 1,600 feet, or 400 feet above the level of the Assiniboine at Brandon. They are formed of glacial drift that irregularly overlies the bedrock. Small ponds and lakes such as lake Clementi, a summer resort south of Brandon, occupy undrained basins in the hills.

The rolling plain that extends south from Tiger hills to the International Boundary and southwest to Turtle mountain and Souris valley is bounded near its north side by the trench-like Pembina valley, which is a striking feature because of its precipitous sides and broad, level bottom, interrupted in places by long, narrow lakes. All these lakes are only a few feet deep in the deepest parts and have been formed by deltas or alluvial fans of tributary streams that act as natural dams. The trench-like character of the valley is due to the fact that it was formerly occupied by a large stream that drained a former glacial lake in Souris valley. Much of the plain to the south is nearly level, but here and there hills such as Pilot mound, a well known landmark in the early days of travel, rise 100 feet or somewhat more above the plain. To the southwest, in a broad belt extending through Holmfield, Killarney, and Boissevain, the surface is hilly and

there are a few ponds and small lakes, some of which, for example Killarney lake, overflow into stream valleys and, therefore, have good fresh water in them. On the other hand, Whitewater lake near Deloraine farther west does not overflow, although it is fed by a number of small streams coming from Turtle mountain. Its water is saline and on evaporation in dry seasons leaves behind a white encrustation of salts around the shores; hence the name.

Souris basin is the bed of an ancient lake. It, therefore, has many level tracts, though parts are hilly or rolling owing to the fact that the lake sediments do not entirely mask the irregularities of the old floor which was very uneven. In the south along Souris river the basin is a narrow belt 10 to 15 miles wide. It widens to the north and includes an area along the Assiniboine from near Virden in the west to Brandon, and north along Minnedosa river and other tributaries of the Assiniboine to Rivers.

Riding and Duck mountains form the great part of the upland in the northwest part of the sheet. They are connected by a hilly strip about 15 miles wide that forms a divide between the headwaters of Valley river flowing east into lake Dauphin, and tributaries of Assiniboine river flowing south along the western side of the upland. These "mountains," like Pembina mountains, show no great relief when viewed from the west; the higher parts are 100 to 500 feet above the general level of the plain to the west. But on the northeast side there is an abrupt rise from the lowland amounting in places to over 1,000 feet. The amount of rise increases towards the north. Along Riding mountain, near Kelwood, and Riding Mountain village, there is a rise of 1,000 feet in 4 miles. Farther to the north the broad depression occupied by Valley river and other small streams interrupts the escarpment and forms a gentle slope towards the southwest. Along the northeastern face of Duck mountain there is a rise of about 1,200 feet in 4 miles and the height of the highest parts of the "mountain" above the lowland to the northeast is about 1,800 feet.

Nearly all the surface of Riding and Duck mountains is rolling and is composed of glacial drift. Large parts are forested and are included in forest reserves. Irregular hills a few feet to about 200 feet high are in places closely spaced and in other places scattered and are separated by undrained depressions or by drainage channels. Many of the depressions hold lakes, some of which, for example Clear lake in the southern part of Riding mountain and Madge lake in the northwestern part of Duck mountain, overflow and contain good fresh water.

The plain extending west from Souris basin and northwest along the upper reaches of Assiniboine river has both hilly and nearly level tracts. Low ridges and chains of irregular hills separated by shallow depressions extend southeast and determine the course of the drainage, but form only a small part of the plain. An extensive sand-plain deeply entrenched by Assiniboine and Qu'Appelle rivers lies at the junction of these two streams. Bordering the Assiniboine for a few miles above and below Kamsack there is a clay plain, an old lake bed; another clay plain occurs in Swan River valley to the northeast. The general elevation of the plain in the southwestern part of the map-area is 1,600 to 1,800 feet above the sea. There is a gradual rise to the north amounting to about 200 feet. Stream valleys such as the Souris in the southeast and the Assiniboine and Qu'Appelle

in the north are on the average about 200 feet below the general level of the plain. Only a few lakes occur, though there are many ponds and small marshes. Shoal lake overflows occasionally and has only slightly saline water. Many of the ponds, particularly in the south, are saline, but some contain fresh water. Most of the nearly level tracts are prairie, whereas many of the hills and ridges, except in the extreme south, are covered with young forest growth.

Turtle mountain extends for about 40 miles along the International Boundary and for 8 to 10 miles north of the boundary. The surface of the upper part of the mountain is very uneven due to the uneven deposition of glacial drift, but there is no great relief except near the western end where the tops of a few hills are 200 to 300 feet above the general level. When seen from a distance the surface appears fairly even and oval-shaped, somewhat resembling the back of a turtle, hence the name. On the summit there are a great many small lakes occupying depressions between hills of various sizes and shapes. Nearly all the mountain is heavily forested. The highest part and steepest slope to the plain below is near the western end where there is a rise of 300 feet in  $1\frac{1}{2}$  miles and 800 feet in 6 miles.

Most of the hilly tracts throughout the area are moraines formed at the margin of the last ice-sheet during its retreat. Sand-plains formed by streams issuing from the ice occur in places on the southwest sides of the moraines.

### CLIMATE

Climatic conditions in the area are those characteristic of an interior continental region; the winters are cold and the summers warm, and there is a comparatively small rainfall. At Winnipeg the mean temperature for January from 1885 to 1930 ranged from -14.5 to 7.8 degrees (F.) and for July from 61.4 to 72.3 degrees. Precipitation ranged from 13.76 inches (1917) to 27.19 inches (1898) and averaged nearly 20 inches. The average precipitation for the Manitoba lowland is nearly the same as at Winnipeg, but is slightly less in the south near the International Boundary. On the second prairie level the average precipitation ranges from 16 to 18 inches, being least in the southwestern part of the province. About half the precipitation comes in the growing months April to July inclusive. The length of the growing season free from killing frosts ranges from about 100 to 140 days.

## CHAPTER II

### GROUND-WATER CONDITIONS

#### GENERAL STATEMENT

The ground-waters in Manitoba that are obtained by digging or drilling wells, or by means of sand points, occur at various depths and in different kinds of materials. Some of the waters are fresh; others are saline. In many places the water is under pressure and rises nearly to the surface, that is, it is artesian; in other places the water found at shallow, or at considerable, depths does not rise in the hole when reached by the drill. In some areas there is not sufficient water to supply a well, or the water is saline.

The waters may be broadly classified into three groups according to the ways in which they occur. One group comprises the shallow waters that commonly lie within 50 or 60 feet from the surface. These shallow waters are fed by the rainfall absorbed through the soil and are abundant only in certain areas where the surface deposits are porous. In the heavy clay areas shallow wells obtain only small supplies as clay does not readily give up its contained water. Wells that draw their supplies from these shallow sources are in the surface deposits immediately overlying the bedrock and in some cases extend a few feet into the bedrock. The height at which the water stands in the wells marks the ground-water level, or water table as it is sometimes called. This water level is found at a nearly uniform depth, being a little lower below the hills than beneath the depressions, so that all the wells find water at about the same depth. Good supplies of water, however, are found only in the low-lying, sandy tracts, as for example in the lowland tract south of lake Dauphin and in Gladstone district. The height of the water table in these areas may be nearly the same as that of adjacent lakes, marshes, and streams or may be somewhat lower, as these basins in many cases have impervious mud-covered bottoms through which there is very little seepage into the ground below.

A second group comprises those waters that lie at various depths up to 200 or 300 feet beneath clay or other only slightly pervious material and do not rise appreciably in the hole when tapped by the drill. They are found in sandy or gravelly beds in the surface deposits and in porous strata of the bedrock. In many places these waters are scanty and in some places absent. As they are not under pressure their upper surface may represent the true ground-water level at the locality or they may lie below a poorly defined water table and may be waters that have gradually seeped down from the surface through beds that are slightly pervious and collected in porous beds. Lack of pressure may be due to friction in the passage of the water through beds that are only slightly pervious. In many places these waters are under slight pressure and thus form an intermediate group that approaches in character the artesian waters of the third group.

The pressure, however, appears to be due to the head of water seeping downwards rather than to any true artesian conditions. Wells of this character, for example, are found at depths of about 300 feet in the surface deposits on the upland area near Reston in southwestern Manitoba, where it is improbable that artesian conditions exist, for there is no known source for the water to enter the water-bearing beds and it is unlikely that these extend laterally in the drift for any great distance. Nor does the weight of the overlying beds appear to have any effect on the water pressure, for the height to which the water rises in the wells has no definite relation to the depth of the wells.

The waters of the third group are the artesian well waters that rise to the surface or part way, depending upon the elevation of the ground at the well site and the amount of pressure. They occur in sandy or gravelly beds below clay in the surface deposits and in porous beds in the bedrock at various depths from 80 or 100 feet to over 1,000 feet. Their source is the rainfall absorbed by porous beds or from streams traversing these beds, through which the waters pass downward and laterally to the water-bearing strata in which the water is held by the impervious rocks above and below, and which may lie at a considerable distance from the intake or source beds. They are under hydrostatic pressure from the head of water in the intake beds, but the water in the well does not rise as high as the source because of friction in the strata through which the water passes. In a few places natural gas occurring along with the water causes an "air" lift for the water, which, therefore, rises higher than it otherwise would. The term artesian well is sometimes restricted to flowing wells, and the term "sub-artesian" used for those that rise towards the surface but do not overflow. Others use the term artesian as referring to well water that is under pressure regardless of whether it overflows or not. In this report "artesian" refers to well water that is under pressure and "artesian flow" to waters that rise to or above the surface.

## WATER-BEARING FORMATIONS

### **Waters of the Surface Deposits**

The water-bearing beds of the surface deposits overlying the bedrock are generally sandy or gravelly layers of the glacial drift. These vary greatly in character and extent with locality, and in places are absent. In some places the sand or gravel occurs at the surface and extends to a sufficient depth to hold supplies of water; at other places the sand is buried beneath clay and carries water, or all the drift may consist of silt and clay which are so nearly impervious that little or no well water can be obtained from them.

The glacial drift of Manitoba includes the deposits of two or more glacial stages, the Wisconsin and at least one older stage. It also consists of two classes of material, the boulder clay or till deposited directly by the ice, and the stratified beds of silt, sand, and gravel laid down by the waters of the melting ice. Interglacial beds consisting of peat, sand, gravel, and silt or clay are shown in sections on Roaring river in the northern part of Duck mountain and are known from well sections, but do not appear to be extensive.

Lake clay and silt occupy parts of the basins of the former glacial lakes and are covered along the present river courses by very similar material, which is the alluvium or flood-plain deposits of the streams and was laid down after the disappearance of the lakes. Along the lower part of Assiniboine river, from where it issues from the hills to the west of Portage la Prairie to its junction with Red river, and along Red river from the International Boundary to lake Winnipeg, the alluvium forms a belt several miles wide. Its limits, however, can hardly be defined, as it differs as a rule from the lake clay only in that it contains more organic matter, tending to make a blacker and deeper soil cover than that of the lake clay. Similar deposits occur in the Lake Souris basin along the Assiniboine and other streams west and southwest of Brandon. The clays and silts of the former Lake Souris contain more sand and silt than do the clays of the Lake Agassiz basin, so that they are more porous and form better sources of ground-water. Although wells in the lake clays and silts are very numerous they yield only small quantities of water, as the pore spaces are so small that the water seeps out very slowly. In the heavy clay areas shallow wells may not yield sufficient water for farm use, but the clay forms excellent material in which "dug-outs" for the storage for rain and snow water are excavated. These are usually 8 to 10 feet deep, about 30 feet long, and 20 feet wide. A useful practice is to place a number of posts in the bottom to support the ice in winter. Once the ice has formed sufficiently thick to be supported by the posts some of the water is withdrawn and an air space left which prevents freezing to any great depth.

Lake sands occur around the margins of the former lake basins, and dune sands occupy a large area east of Brandon and smaller areas in other parts of the region. Shallow wells in these areas commonly find an abundance of good water, though in the well-drained areas near stream valleys the ground-water may lie at a considerable depth.

The sands and gravels of ancient beaches form good sources of ground-water at shallow depths. In many places the beaches have been selected as sites for farm homes, not only because the ground is usually a few feet above the plain on either side of the ridge and is well drained, but because of the good well water obtainable for home and stock. The beach deposits contain much coarse sand and fine gravel so that they are very porous; water passes freely down from the surface and laterally down the slope from the marshy ground usually found behind the ridge. Water passes downward to the stony clay underlying most of the ridges at depths of 6 or 8 feet to a maximum depth of about 40 feet and saturates the upper part of the clay and the gravel for a few feet above. The water is of good quality in most places, though hard because of the presence of bicarbonates of lime and magnesia dissolved from the gravel and sand, which contain much limestone and dolomite. Wells in these deposits are rarely over 50 feet deep and are usually dug or bored wells. Drive points are used in a few places and probably are the cheapest and most satisfactory type of well unless large supplies of water are needed, as they can be sunk quickly at slight cost and can be readily moved if necessary. The drive point should carry a screen to exclude the sand, especially if much fine sand is present. In gravel a perforated pipe may

be used or a large perforated casing, without screens. By pumping until all the fine sand near the openings in the casing is removed a natural gravel screen is formed. Drive points with or without screens are most successful in the beach sand and gravel where much of the sand is fairly coarse. They are of little or no use in silt or clay or even in very fine sand, for screens sufficiently fine to exclude such materials will not let in the water freely. Water polluted at the surface is filtered and purified to some extent by passing through sand and gravel for even a few feet. In the coarse sand and gravel of the beaches there is less purification by natural filtration than in fine sand. Wells, therefore, on the beaches, and especially if they are shallow, should be placed some distance from barns and other sources of pollution.

A large area referred to by Upham as the Assiniboine delta of Glacial Lake Agassiz extends east from Brandon nearly to Portage la Prairie, north to Neepawa, and south to Treherne. A great part of the surface is dune sand, but along the central part near the valley of the Assiniboine there is a thickness in places of over 100 feet of sand and gravel below the dune sand. Near the river, where these deposits are well drained, the ground-water level lies at a considerable depth. The water in these deposits is of good quality and away from the stream valleys is found at shallow depths. Silt and clay underlie the surface sand over much of the delta area except along the Assiniboine, but the sand in most cases is sufficiently thick to carry water supplies. Springs issue at many places along the stream valleys and come from the base of the sand, at its contact with the underlying clay. A notable example is the series of large springs on the south bank of the Assiniboine a few miles below Brandon. Another area in which there is a considerable thickness of what appears to be delta sand and gravel is at Grand View and Gilbert Plains on Valley river flowing into lake Dauphin. Clay overlies the sand and gravel over much of the area, and flowing wells are obtained from the gravel below.

Boulder clay or till, the unstratified deposit of the ice-sheets, forms the surface material over much of the uplands region and the area between lakes Winnipeg and Manitoba. It ranges in thickness from a few feet to over 100 feet. In places there are two or more till sheets separated by sands and gravels, and the total thickness of the drift may be as much as 400 feet. There is a great thickness in the highland area in southeastern Manitoba along the line of the Canadian National railway from Sandilands to Carrick where wells over 300 feet deep do not reach the bedrock. The drift is 200 to 400 feet thick in the area a few miles west of Souris river and in the lowland along and a few miles east of the foot of the Manitoba escarpment from Gladstone to near Emerson. It is also very thick on Turtle, Riding, and Duck mountains. As much of the boulder clay is very clayey and nearly impervious, wells sunk entirely in it yield very little water. Sandy and gravelly beds forming lenses in the till or lying below it form the chief source of water from the drift and in places yield an abundant supply. In places, however, the boulder clay extends down to bedrock and no water is obtainable from the drift.

Outwash sands and gravels along the southwest sides of moraines, for example Tiger Hills moraine, form gently sloping plains in many places and as a rule contain good supplies of water at shallow depths. In places where the plains are deeply trenched by streams, as in the case of the large area near the junction of Assiniboine and Qu'Appelle rivers, the ground-water level in the gravel lies at a considerable depth.

### **Waters from the Bedrock**

The term "bedrock" as used in this report refers to the rock formations that lie beneath and are older than the surface deposits consisting chiefly of glacial drift. Parts of the bedrock are fairly soft; the upper part of shale may be weathered to clay; unconsolidated sands, soft gypsum, and clay commonly occur beneath solid rock. A common expression in some parts of the district is that the drill passed through the bedrock, meaning that hard rock in place was passed through and a soft rock such as gypsum entered. Once the bedrock is reached, however, it continues downward. It is important in drilling for water to determine when the surface deposits have been passed through and the older rocks reached, as there is little chance in some areas of finding good water in the bedrock. It is not always easy to determine when the older rocks are reached as parts of the shale bedrock are clay that does not differ greatly from the boulder clay of the surface deposits. The boulder clay, however, is usually distinguished by the presence in it of small stones or pebbles of rocks that are foreign to the district and were transported by the ice-sheets. These do not occur in the rocks below the surface deposits.

Many wells draw their supplies from the bedrock. Many of the waters are under pressure and rise to the surface when tapped by the drill; others rise part way to the surface, the height depending upon the elevation of the ground and the amount of pressure. All the bedrock formations of the district consist of sedimentary beds, except the Precambrian granitic rocks that outcrop to the northeast and east of Winnipeg and underlie the younger sedimentary beds extending to the southwest. The succession of formations that overlie the Precambrian, from the youngest to the oldest, and their general character and distribution, are shown in the following table, after S. R. Kirk and R. T. D. Wickenden who have recently investigated the bedrock geology of the region.

<i>Formation</i>	<i>Character and Distribution</i>
Boissevain sandstone and Turtle Mountain beds (Tertiary)	Sandstone, shale, and thin seams of lignite underlie Turtle mountain. The base of the sandstone is at elevation of about 1,625 feet. The beds extend upward in Turtle mountain for 300 to 400 feet, the upper part being deeply buried beneath glacial drift. A similar sandstone with lignite underlies the Carnduff area at a depth of about 200 feet. It extends east to near Gainsborough, north to Fairlight, and west to the border of the sheet. It is the source of artesian water in the Carnduff area.

*Formation*

Pierre shale  
(Upper Cretaceous)

Pierre or Niobrara?  
shale  
(Upper Cretaceous)

Niobrara or Benton?  
shale and limestone  
(Upper Cretaceous)

Benton shale  
(Upper Cretaceous)

Swan River beds  
(Dakota sandstone)

Lower Cretaceous and  
Jurassic shale

Upper Devonian?

Winnipegian dolomite and  
Elm Point limestone  
(Devonian)

Stonewall  
(Silurian)

Stony Mountain  
(Ordovician)

Red River  
(Ordovician)

Winnipeg sandstone and  
shale  
(Ordovician)

*Character and Distribution*

In part a hard, brittle, non-calcareous shale and in part a soft shale weathering to clay. It ranges in thickness from 400 to 500 feet and underlies the great part of the upland southwest of the Manitoba escarpment.

Calcareous and carbonaceous shales 250 to 385 feet thick. Exposed in Pembina mountain and at places along the Manitoba escarpment.

Calcareous shale and limestone 70 feet thick. Exposed at places along the Manitoba escarpment.

Dark grey, calcareous, and non-calcareous shale, 180 to 225 feet thick. Exposed in the north along the Manitoba escarpment.

Quartz sandstone and fine to coarse sand, clay, and shale. Thickness ranges from a few feet to nearly 200 feet. Exposures occur only in the north in Swan River valley.

Variegated shales with a little sandstone at the top. Known only from well sections. Thickness ranges from 220 to 370 feet.

Limestone, dolomite, gypsum, and red shale, 300 to 370 feet thick. Exposed in Lake Winnipegosis region. Little shale is present in the north. In the south the dolomite is largely replaced by shale.

Dolomite with some limestone, red shale, and sandstone, at the base. Thickness in the north about 300 to 400 feet. Exposed at places in the Manitoba lowland.

Dolomite, gypsum, limestone, and red shale. Sandstone at the base. Thickness 230 to 500 feet. Exposed at places in the Manitoba lowland.

Dolomite, limestone, and red shale with some sandstone in places in the lower part. Exposed in part at Stony mountain. Thickness about 100 to 120 feet.

Light and dark mottled limestone with some cavernous and cherty limestone. Exposed on some islands in lake Winnipeg. Thickness about 300 to 475 feet.

Green shale 50 to 100 feet thick and white sandstone 10 to 100 feet thick. Exposed in part on islands in lake Winnipeg.

The Winnipeg sandstone rests on the eroded surface of the Precambrian rocks. All the formations shown in the table dip towards the southwest at the rate of a few feet a mile, except in the southwest part of the sheet in the vicinity of Carnduff where the beds have a slight dip in the opposite direction. The elevation of the surface increases towards the southwest from about 750 feet at Winnipeg to over 2,000 feet in the southwestern and western parts of the sheet. There is an abrupt rise of 500 to 1,000 feet along the Manitoba escarpment, and the top of Turtle moun-

tain is about 500 feet above the surrounding plain. The depth, therefore, to the Dakota sandstone or to any deeper sands is progressively greater towards the southwest. The depth to the Precambrian rocks at Winnipeg is about 600 feet. A boring in Pembina valley south of Manitou showed the depth to be 2,625 feet. At Winnipegosis the Precambrian rocks—outcrops of which occur along the east side of lake Winnipeg and at other places in the eastern part of the map-area—lie at a depth of 1,460 feet. In the western and southwestern parts of the area the depth may be as much as 4,000 feet.

Water horizons in the bedrocks include: the upper part of the Pierre shale where it is hard and brittle and not weathered to clay; the upper part of the limestone and dolomites, where these underlie the surface deposits in the Manitoba lowland; the Dakota sandstone; a sandstone at the base of the Stonewall series; a sandstone in the Stony Mountain formation; and the basal Winnipeg sandstone. Flowing wells from the Dakota sandstone have been obtained at Deloraine and at other places in Manitoba, but the water from the formation—an important source of artesian water in North Dakota and South Dakota—is saline. It is not, therefore, considered in this report. The other sources are described in the following section on artesian water areas.

#### ARTESIAN WATER AREAS

There are several areas in southern Manitoba and in southeastern Saskatchewan in which flowing water wells may be obtained by drilling. The water in these artesian basins is confined beneath impervious shale or clay and is under pressure from the head of water in the intake beds, which are at a higher elevation than that of the ground at the well sites, so that the water rises to the surface when tapped by the drill.

#### Carnduff Area

Artesian conditions in Carnduff area (Figure 2), in southeastern Saskatchewan, may be due to the fact that a highland area, Moose mountain, lies to the northwest of the artesian basin. The highland contains numerous lakes, some of which are drained by streams, and forms a good collecting ground for the rainfall, part of which may pass down into sandy lignite-bearing beds that are shown by borings to underlie both the highland and the artesian basin. That the source of the water is in Moose mountain is suggested by the fact that the water rises to higher elevations in the northwestern parts of the artesian basin in the direction of the supposed source than in the southern parts. It rises to 1,740 feet above the sea at Carnduff and about 1,900 feet in the northern part southeast of Redvers. The eastern limits of the basin appear to be determined by the extent of the sandstone in that direction; the sandstone is not found in well sections to the east. In the south the basin extends from a few miles west of Carnduff, east to near Gainsborough, and 3 to 5 miles south of Carnduff and Carievale. It appears to be limited on the south and southwest by distance from the source and the water pressure. On the west, the elevation of the ground is too high for the water to rise to the surface.

The artesian area is about 400 square miles in extent. Probably flowing wells can be obtained at nearly all places within the boundaries of the area as shown on Figure 2, but there may be places where, because of absence of the sand or lack of porosity of the material, little water is present and does not rise to the surface because of the small pressure. Logs of a number of wells in the basin show that the depth to the water sand ranges from 239 to 250 feet in the south near Carnduff and Carievale and from 420 to 485 feet in the north near Storthoaks and Alida. In some wells the water is in sand at the base of the surface deposits. In other wells it is in a soft sandstone or sand below a thin, lignite seam, or in the upper part of shaly beds.

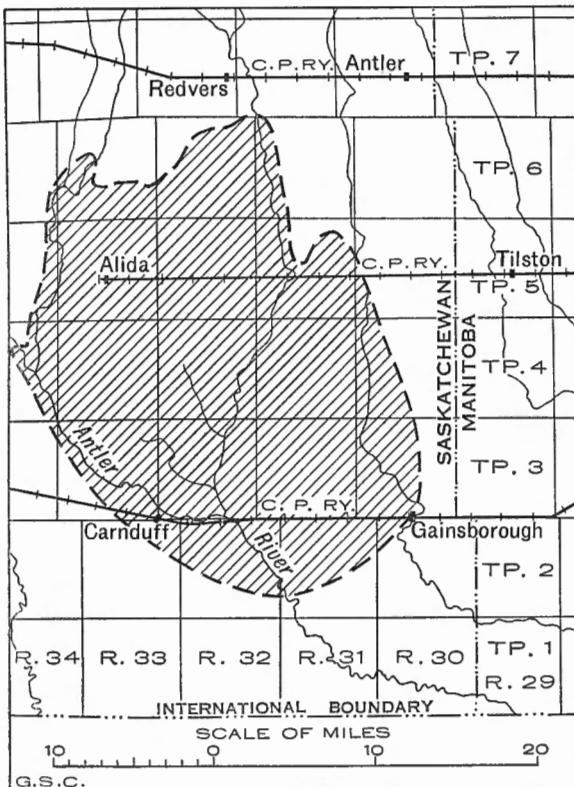


Figure 2. Carnduff area of artesian water flow in southeastern Saskatchewan.

The mineral character of the water obtained from the southern part of the basin is shown by the analysis of the water from the Carnduff Creamery well given in Table 12. The water is soft compared with most wells in the region and is unusual in character in that it is a sodium and magnesium carbonate water with some common salt and only traces of sulphates.

### Red River Area

Flowing wells are obtained in an area (Figure 3) extending east of Red river to Bedford and Piney at the base of an abrupt rise to the highland in southeastern Manitoba; west of Red river to near Gretna and Lowe Farm; and north from the International Boundary to near Dufresne and Niverville; the total area being about 1,200 square miles. In the highland to the east of the artesian basin the surface deposits have a thickness in places of over 300 feet and are sandy in their upper parts. The rainfall entering these beds tends to flow underground in the lower part of the surface deposits and in the bedrock below, west and southwest in direction of the dip of the beds. As the water in its travel underground becomes

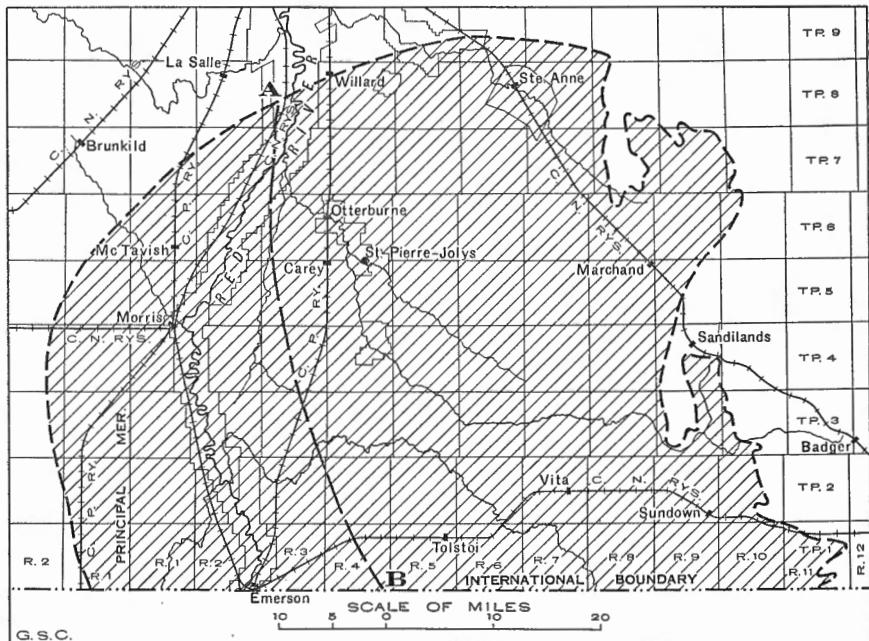


Figure 3. Red River area of artesian water flow in southern Manitoba. In the western part of the area, west of the line A-B, the water is saline; in the eastern part the water is fresh or only slightly saline.

confined beneath the impervious beds, and as the surface of the ground to the west is below the level of the highland area, where the water enters, artesian conditions are produced. Elevations in the highland range from 1,150 to 1,300 feet and from 775 to 800 feet in the plain bordering Red river. Lake clay in Red River valley forms an impervious capping; boulder clay below the lake clay and shale of the bedrock also forms confining beds for the water in various parts of the basin.

Source beds of the artesian water are numerous and lie at various depths. Two, or even more, water horizons may be found at one locality. At St. Pierre water is found in the lower sandy and gravelly part of the

surface deposits, at a depth of about 150 feet, and in limestone or sandy beds below shale at a depth of 230 to 344 feet. At St. Malo the depth of the water horizon, which appears to be a sandstone in the Stony Mountain formation, is 455 feet and is the deepest found in any of the wells east of Red river. None of the wells appears to have reached the Winnipeg sandstone except at Arnaud where a sandstone was reached at 710 feet. Artesian water obtained at Piney in the extreme southeastern part of the basin, and at Steinbach in the northeastern part, comes from sandy beds in the surface deposits at depths of 75 to 100 feet. Near Emerson, Dominion City, and Lowe Farm in Red River valley the water also comes from the surface deposits, but at somewhat greater depths ranging from 150 to 200 feet.

Fresh water of good quality is found in the eastern part of the basin, east approximately of a line extending northwest from Ridgeville to Arnaud and Ste. Agathe. Only saline water is obtained in the western part, both in the lower part of the surface deposits and in the bedrock below. A deep well at Rosenfeld in the western part of the basin obtained a strong flow of brine from sandstone at a depth of 925 feet. There probably is an increase in salt content in the artesian water towards the west and southwest, as might be expected considering that the water in the west is progressively farther away from the source or intake beds and has no outlet other than well borings; salts dissolved from the rocks tend to accumulate in the water.

Artesian water at one or other of the several horizons is likely to be found at nearly all places within the basin. In the higher areas east of St. Malo and Ridgeville in the south, the water may not rise quite to the surface. In places only the deeper water in the bedrock is present; sands or gravels occur only locally in the lower part of the surface deposits, so that water is not everywhere found at this horizon. It probably is present in the bedrock throughout the basin, but bigger flows are obtained at some places than at others, possibly because of more favourable conditions, such as permeability of the rock that carries the water. Wells in the area have continued to flow for over twenty years. Casings in some of them, especially the deeper ones, are much corroded, but there has been little difficulty from sand coming in and plugging the wells.

The mineral character of the artesian water obtained at St. Pierre is shown by the analyses (Table 12): one (No. 2) of the water that comes from sand and gravel at the base of the surface deposits at a depth of 153 feet; and the other (No. 1) of the water that comes from the bedrock at a depth of about 300 feet. The latter is remarkably soft water for the general region. It has only one-tenth of the hardness of the shallower water which differs from it in containing a large amount of calcium and magnesium sulphates. Nearly all the wells in the vicinity of St. Pierre, the best known of which, and one of the first to be put down, is the Prefontaine well, are of the soft water type. At St. Malo, where the water comes from a lower horizon than at St. Pierre, some flocculent iron oxide comes with the water and forms a deposit around the well mouth. Shallow water from the surface deposits at Piney, where there is little limestone in these deposits, is fairly soft. In the vicinity of Steinbach where there is considerable limestone in the surface deposits the shallow water is hard.

Over the great part of the basin the water from the surface deposits is likely to be hard and that from the bedrock considerably softer, though it may be somewhat saline, particularly along the borders of the known saline area in the west as shown by wells at Dominion City, Arnaud, and Ste. Agathe.

### **Winnipeg Area**

Water for the city of Winnipeg was formerly obtained from a series of wells in and north of the city. Since 1917 water has been obtained from Shoal lake on the boundary between Manitoba and Ontario by means of a buried concrete pipe-line 97 miles long. The water flows by gravity, the lake being about 300 feet above the ground level at Winnipeg, and is fairly soft owing to the fact that the lake is surrounded by Precambrian rocks that contain little limestone. As the lake region is only sparsely settled, there is little or no danger of pollution of the water and as the lake has a large overflow into Lake of the Woods there is an abundant supply. Analyses of the water show that the salts in solution average only 130 parts in a million and that the water has a temporary hardness of 90 parts in a million with no permanent hardness. The water, therefore, is of very good quality.

Flowing wells were obtained in the early days in the northwestern part of the city of Winnipeg in an area about  $1\frac{1}{2}$  miles long from north to south and about  $\frac{1}{4}$  mile wide. In 1894, according to an old plan by the city engineer, there were about a dozen flowing wells in this area. The water rose 1 to 4 feet above the surface of the ground and rose highest in the northern part of the artesian basin. The level at which the water stood declined towards the south and east. In wells along Red river about a mile to the east the water stood 10 to 20 feet below the prairie level. Along the Assiniboine  $\frac{1}{2}$  mile to the south of the basin, the water level also stood at about the same depths below the surface. Saline water was found on the south side of the Assiniboine. The height to which the water rose, both in the area of artesian flow and to the south and east, varied somewhat from place to place, but there was a fairly regular rise towards the north. In 1914, after a number of years during which heavy pumping had been resorted to in order to supply the growing city with water, the level of the water was lowered considerably. A series of twenty-nine wells was put down in the northwestern part of the city, at  $\frac{1}{2}$ -mile intervals along a line extending north for  $8\frac{1}{4}$  miles to a point about  $3\frac{1}{2}$  miles east of Stony Mountain. The water level in these wells was nearly at the surface in the north and declined towards the south to about 40 feet below the surface in the most southerly wells near where flowing wells had formerly been obtained. After disuse of the water, except locally for a number of years, the water level gradually rose. In 1929 there were a few flowing wells in the northern part of the basin in the vicinity of Stony Mountain and one well about 4 miles to the south had a slight flow. It is evident that continued use of the water on a large scale would have exhausted the supply and it is probable that, under present conditions of limited use of the water, or even with the addition of a number of wells for local use, the pressure in a few years will be very largely restored. The number of new wells that can be put down without materially reducing

the pressure probably can only be determined by observations on the effects of new wells on older producing wells, as there appears to be no way of estimating the volume of the source water.

Water is found in the wells at various depths from 15 or 20 feet to about 150 feet, in gravel at the base of the surface deposits or just above the bedrock, and in the bedrock below. The depth to bedrock in the northern part of the basin east of Stony Mountain is 15 to 20 feet; in the southern part in the city of Winnipeg it is 40 to 60 feet. The rock surface is much more uneven than that of the prairie; within the basin it has a relief of about 50 feet, whereas the ground level varies only about 12 feet in the stretch of 9 miles from north to south and  $\frac{1}{4}$  mile from east to west. In the wells stratified clay, a few feet up to about 45 feet thick, is passed through first. This clay and the hardpan (boulder clay) below form the impervious cover that retains the water under pressure. The boulder clay ranges in thickness from a foot or so to about 20 feet and is underlain by a small thickness of gravel and boulders resting on broken or solid bedrock. Water is usually found in this layer, but the largest supply comes from fissures and channels in the bedrock that are probably due to solution of the limestone by circulating ground-waters. Below about 150 feet no water is found until the Winnipeg sandstone is reached at a depth of about 600 feet. It yields saline water but only small supplies are reported in the few wells put down to this horizon. The temperature of the artesian water is close to 40 degrees Fahrenheit. It is of value, therefore, for cooling purposes. Some of the wells yielded much more than others, probably owing to the occurrence of fissures and cavities in the bedrock in which the underground water flow is concentrated; some of the wells find these openings whereas others do not. Some of the best wells, which were 12 inches to 14 inches in diameter, were reported to yield upwards of 800,000 gallons a day, but others yielded only small supplies.

The source of the artesian water probably is the rainfall that descends into the ground on the upland of Stony mountain and other areas to the north and west, such as Stonewall, that rise above the general prairie level. In these areas the bedrock is exposed in places and is well jointed so that the rainfall readily enters. That the source is to the north or northwest towards Stony mountain is suggested by the fact that the height to which the water rises gradually increases towards the north. The extent of the areas over which the rainfall enters the ground to form the source water is not definitely known, so that, even if the proportion of the rainfall that enters the ground could be determined, it would be difficult to estimate the volume of water that enters the artesian basin or the amount that could be withdrawn from the wells in the basin without depleting the supply.

The water from the Winnipeg artesian basin is of good quality, but is very hard owing to the fact that it comes from a limestone reservoir.

### **Lake Winnipeg Area**

Flowing wells are obtained at many places in a narrow strip along the west side of lake Winnipeg from near the southern end to Riverton, a distance of about 45 miles, and in the valley of Icelandic river from Riverton to Arborg. The water in the wells at Arborg rises to an elevation

of nearly 745 feet above the sea. It is 727 feet at Riverton, 740 feet at Hnausa, and 725 to 730 feet at places along the lake shore to the south. The elevation of lake Winnipeg at an average stage of water is 715 feet. As the water in wells in the strip along the lake shore rises only 10 to 25 feet above the lake level and the shore rises abruptly in places the strip is only a mile or so wide at the most. It is somewhat wider in the north than in the south. A simple way of determining whether a proposed well in the area is likely to flow is to measure the height of the ground at the well above the lake. If the ground at places in the southern part of the area, say south of Winnipeg beach, is not over 10 or 12 feet above the lake and is not over 25 feet in the vicinity of Hnausa in the north, the well is likely to flow. At intermediate points the height is roughly proportional to the distance from the southern end of the strip. It increases from about 10 feet in the south to 25 feet near Hnausa in the north and decreases again towards the north from Hnausa to Riverton. Up the valley of Icelandic river the height increases from 12 feet at the mouth to about 30 feet at Arborg.

A number of wells at Riverton and at other places in the artesian area are reported to have been flowing for over twenty years. In 1929 six wells at Riverton were flowing at rates of 600 to 3,600 gallons an hour, the largest flow being from the well at the section house. The flow was said to be less than in previous years. There was also a large flow from a well on the lake shore near Hnausa. A well at Arborg is said to have ceased flowing in 1929, the summer having been an exceptionally dry one. It seems probable that in time other wells in the artesian area will cease to flow, especially if many new wells are put down, unless the flow is controlled and limited to a small amount instead of the wells being allowed to flow freely throughout the year. That an artesian area will cease to yield flowing water if there is much waste or if the amount of water used exceeds a certain limit is well established in the case of the well-known Dakota artesian basin<sup>1</sup>, one of the largest in North America, and is evident in the case of the small Winnipeg area. To limit the flow in many artesian areas, reducers are commonly used. These permit the uniform flow of a small quantity of water, sufficient to prevent freezing in winter, and are of such character that they can easily be removed with a wrench so as to permit free flow of the water in case clogging of the pipe by sediment occurs. Valves placed below the frost line and operated from the surface by an attachment are also used, but in some cases are less satisfactory than the reducers, as the turning on and off of the water abruptly is likely to cause inflow of sediment along with the water and consequent plugging of the well. There is a popular belief that the wells must be allowed to flow freely in order to prevent "sanding up" of the well, but it seems probable that a controlled small flow would be equally effective.

Most of the wells in the area are shallow. Water is obtained in gravel and sand at the base of the surface deposits or in the upper part of the limestone bedrock below the surface deposits. The wells at Riverton are reported to be 80 to 90 feet deep and to have open casings without screens to the bottom. At Hnausa the wells are 80 to 100 feet deep. Wells in the

---

<sup>1</sup> Simpson, H. E.: "Geology and Ground-Water Resources of North Dakota"; U.S. Geol. Surv., Water-Supply Paper 598, p. 58 (1929).

area to the south average about 80 feet in depth. One well at Arborg is said to be 226 feet deep, the surface deposits extending to 72 feet. In other wells at Arborg the surface deposits are only about 50 feet thick. In all the wells, clay, in part stratified and in part unstratified and stony, forms the bulk of the surface deposits that are passed through in drilling. It forms the impervious capping that retains the water under pressure and ranges in thickness from a few feet to nearly 100 feet. The source of the water probably is the rainfall that descends into the ground to the west in the central parts of the area between lakes Winnipeg and Manitoba. There the general elevation of the ground is 175 to 200 feet above lake Winnipeg, and well-jointed limestone or dolomite bedrock is at or near the surface in many places so that much of the rainfall readily seeps into the ground. The water that seeps into the ground tends to flow down the slope towards lake Winnipeg. A popular belief is that the water comes from lake Manitoba which is 100 feet above lake Winnipeg. There are no good grounds for this belief, however, as deposits of mud and clay in the basin of lake Manitoba probably make it water-tight. Moreover, the water in many of the wells in the area to the east of lake Manitoba and west of the divide between the two lakes rises above the level of lake Manitoba, indicating that the source of the water is in the highland between the lakes. Only a few of the wells on the western slope actually flow. The inter-lake area that forms the feeding ground for the water of the Lake Winnipeg artesian basin is of large extent and this indicates an abundant source of supply, except possibly during or immediately following a series of exceptionally dry years such as 1929 to 1931. The water has a temperature of 40 to 42 degrees Fahrenheit, is of good quality, and only moderately hard. The mineral character of the water from a flowing well at Hnausa is shown by analysis No. 9 (Table 12). Water from other parts of the artesian basin probably is nearly similar in character.

### **Other Artesian Areas**

Flowing wells may be obtained in a narrow strip along the west side of lake Manitoba from near the southern end to Kinosota in the north. There conditions are much the same as in the area along the west side of lake Winnipeg. The strip is narrow, as in the case of Lake Winnipeg area, and the water rises in the wells to only a few feet above the level of lake Manitoba. Only a few wells have been put down so that the exact height to which the water will rise in wells in different parts of the area is not definitely known. In the south the height is about 5 or 6 feet above the lake level. It is about 10 or 12 feet in the vicinity of Kinosota in the north. The water is found in sand and gravel below clay at depths of 25 to 80 feet, and in the bedrock below at various depths up to about 125 feet.

In the vicinity of Gladstone and Westbourne a few flowing wells have been obtained, but the water is saline and unfit for use. It is found in sand below clay and in the bedrock below at depths of 150 to 230 feet.

Flowing wells are obtained in the vicinity of Ste. Rose du Lac and in the stretch of lower ground extending northwest to lake Dauphin. The area includes the northwestern part of the township in which Ste. Rose du

Lac is situated, and the marshy ground around the southern end of lake Dauphin. The water is found in limestone or dolomite below shale at a depth of about 100 feet and is a little salty.

An area along the west side of lake Dauphin has yielded a few flowing wells. The area is only 1 or 2 miles wide. Water is obtained in sand and gravel below clay at a depth of about 80 feet. Flowing wells are also obtained some 35 miles west of lake Dauphin in the vicinity of Grand View where thick deposits of glacial drift fill the valley of Valley river. Water is found in sand and gravel below clay at depths reported to be 200 to over 300 feet. A few flowing wells have been obtained in the vicinity of Fork River. The water comes from sandy beds below the surface clay and rises to the surface at places where the ground has an elevation only slightly above the high water level of Fork river. In the vicinity of Winnipegosis flowing wells are obtained, but as a rule the water is saline.

#### DESCRIPTION OF WATER CONDITIONS WITHIN AREAS OF THE SECTIONAL SHEETS

In the following, the underground water resources of the Winnipeg map-area are described separately by areas covered by the Sectional Sheets of the Dominion Lands surveys. Eleven of these sheets, each embracing an area of nearly 4,650 square miles, include practically all parts of the Winnipeg map-area in which the water resources have been investigated. The sheets are numbered from west to east beginning at the south. Each includes eight townships from north to south and fourteen ranges and a fraction from east to west. Townships are numbered north from the International Boundary and ranges east and west from the principal meridian, about 14 miles west from the city of Winnipeg.

Tables accompany the description of ground-water conditions in each sheet and give data regarding the principal wells. They give to the well driller and to those who are desirous of obtaining supplies of well water, information as to the depth at which water is likely to be found and the character of the water. They also show that in some areas no usable water is likely to be found by drilling. Most of the well records were supplied by the Provincial Government who obtained them from the drillers when well drilling was being carried on a number of years ago by the Government. As the records are not complete, there are areas regarding which little or no information is available.

Terms used by the drillers in describing the formations passed through and the character of the water appear in the tables and in the drillers' logs. They are used by the drillers in somewhat different ways. Hardpan usually refers to stony clay or boulder clay, but some of the drillers restrict its use to the lower, older, boulder clay that is much harder and more difficult to drill than is the upper, stony clay. Rubber clay may refer to tough clay layers in shale. These are shown in the shale quarry a few miles north of Deloraine. They are difficult to penetrate with the drill as it bounces off the clay instead of cutting it; hence the name. This difficulty is overcome by putting broken glass or hard rocks in the hole. In many cases the driller is unable to determine when the bedrock is

reached as the upper, weathered part is clay that gradually passes down into shale. The term "red clay" may refer to the weathered, upper part of the bedrock, or to parts of the bedrock interbedded with hard layers. White rock and marl in some cases may refer to gypsum. In many cases the limestone bedrock is described by the drillers simply as rock. In their description of the character of the water, good water means that it is usable and contains only small or moderate amounts of salts; alkaline water means that it contains, in fairly large amounts, a variety of common salts; salty water has a salty taste and contains much common salt (sodium chloride) in solution.

#### TURTLE MOUNTAIN SHEET (NO. 21)

This sheet includes a part of the upland Turtle mountain in the southeast, a more gently sloping upland in the northwest, and a broad plain in the central part drained to the northeast by Souris river and its branches. Souris river flows south in a deep valley in the southwest corner of the sheet, makes a great loop to the south in North Dakota, and then continues northeast through the central lowest part of a broad plain in Manitoba to join the Assiniboine. Its chief tributary, Antler creek, occupies a deep valley for a few miles above where it joins the Souris, and, in the upper part, a broad shallow valley.

Surface deposits consisting of sand, gravel, boulder clay, and stratified lake clay cover the bedrock over nearly all the area and are very thick in places. On Turtle mountain they probably average at least 200 feet in thickness. Well records show that they are 300 to 420 feet thick in the vicinity of Antler and Bellegrade in the northwestern part of the central plain. Dune sands occupy the surface in the central part of the Lake Souris basin over a large area northwest of Hartney and in the vicinity of Oak Lake, and a small thickness overlies stratified clay in other parts of the lake basin, but over most of the basin stratified clay forms the surface materials and has considerable thickness. Outside of the lake basin, boulder clay is at the surface except for an area of stratified, heavy clay surrounding Whitewater lake and a number of small areas of sand and gravel.

Springs occur at many places around the base of Turtle mountain and the streams coming from this upland carry good, fresh water, but the supply is small and the streams may fail entirely in exceptionally dry seasons. Good water, though possibly coloured by organic matter, is obtained in wells drilled into the sandstone and lignite that underlie the surface deposits around the base of Turtle mountain. In the heavy clay area around Whitewater lake and in the vicinity of Deloraine good water is difficult to obtain, but is found at shallow depths in the sand and gravel beach deposits around the margin of the clay basin. A deep well at Deloraine showed only saline water at depth. The water came from the Dakota artesian basin and overflowed at the surface. Most of the wells at Boissevain and in the vicinity are shallow, and the water contains a fairly high percentage of salts; a few wells obtain fairly good water in gravel at depths of 30 to 40 feet. A deep well drilled in the shale bedrock was dry. Better water is obtained in sandstone in the area to the south

of Boissevain. To the north, in the vicinity of Minto and Bunclody and in the area north of Whitewater lake, good water is obtained in many places in sand and gravel at the base of the surface deposits or in the upper part of the shale below. In places the boulder clay is tight on the bedrock and little or no water is obtainable.

In the vicinity of Waskada and along Souris valley from the International Boundary north to Melita, water is obtained at the base of the surface deposits and in the upper part of the shale below, and in many places small flows of natural gas come with the water. The gas affects the taste of the water to some extent but has no marked odour. In these areas shallow wells that do not extend down to the natural gas horizon yield better water, but these are obtainable only in places where sand and gravel occur near the surface. At Melita, for example, the town supply is derived from a large, shallow well in sand and gravel.

In the sandy areas northwest of Hartney and extending northwest to Pipestone and Oak Lake, good water is obtained at shallow depths in the sand or at the contact of the sand and stratified clay below.

In the western part of the sheet, flowing wells are obtained in the Carnduff artesian area (page 13). Outside of this area and over most of the western half of the sheet, water under pressure sufficient to cause it to rise part way to the surface, when reached by the drill, occurs in the lower part of the surface deposits or in the bedrock below at depths that vary from place to place, and range from about 200 feet to 450 feet. Shallow wells yielding fair supplies of water are obtained in the sandy and gravelly areas, which, however, are not very extensive.

TABLE 1  
Wells of Turtle Mountain Sheet (No. 21), Tps. 1 to 8, Ranges 20 to 34, W. Prin. Mer.

Section	Tp.	Range	Mer.	At or near	Depth of well	Depth to bedrock	Depth to water	Character of water	Source of water and remarks
23	3	XX	W.P.M.	Boissoirain.....	262	64	Dry	Good.....	Shale below 64 feet.
24	3	"	"	".....	37	56	16	Good.....	Water at 37 feet in gravel
24	3	"	"	".....	141	50	25	Good.....	Water at 50 feet in gravel
SE. 1	28	3	"	".....	132	65	Dry	Bad.....	Abandoned
34	3	"	"	".....	52	42	Dry	Bad.....	Water at 62 feet in sand and gravel
34	3	"	"	".....	170	67	28	Good.....	Water in shale
20	4	"	"	Alcester.....	111	77	Dry	Good.....	Water at 144 feet in sand that comes
20	4	"	"	".....	144	34	34	Good.....	with water
20	4	"	"	".....	105	.....	34	Good.....	
12	5	"	"	Minto.....	95	.....	15	Good.....	Water in sand
13	5	"	"	".....	96	.....	Dry	Good.....	
15	5	"	"	".....	175	160	25	Good.....	Water in shale
13	5	"	"	".....	146	143	26	Good.....	Water in shale
15	5	"	"	".....	120	.....	Dry	Good.....	
13	5	"	"	".....	129	.....	14	Good.....	Water in gravel
15	5	"	"	".....	149	130	19	Good.....	Water in shale
SW. 1	12	7	"	Buncldy.....	90	At surface	45	Good.....	
SW. 1	23	7	"	Beverley.....	98	85	30	Good.....	Water at 98 feet in shale
NE. 1	28	7	"	".....	76	.....	36	Good.....	Water at 76 feet in sand
SE. 1	10	8	"	Acorn.....	190	155	50	Good.....	Water at 90 feet in quicksand
SE. 1	10	8	"	Hebron.....	90	.....	35	Good.....	Water shut off by quicksand
NW. 1	15	8	"	".....	155	100	Dry	Good.....	Water at 10 feet in shale
28	8	"	"	Hayfield.....	125	100	35	Good.....	Water at 154 feet in shale
30	6	"	"	Souris.....	75	65	15	Good.....	Water at 76 feet in shale
12	7	"	"	".....	154	95	60	Very salty.....	Water at 76 feet in shale
14	7	"	"	".....	76	42	16	Good.....	Water at 76 feet in shale
33	7	"	"	".....	48	.....	12	Good.....	Water in sand and gravel
33	7	"	"	".....	137	.....	5	Good.....	Water at 137 feet in sand and gravel
32	3	"	"	Plum Creek.....	10-30	.....	20	Good.....	
32	3	"	"	Naples.....	93	62	45	Good.....	Water at 93 feet in shale
18	4	"	"	Dand.....	80	.....	Dry	Good.....	Water at 80 feet in sand and gravel
NE. 1	34	5	"	Underhill.....	420	80	25	Good.....	
NE. 1	36	5	"	".....	570	30	550	Good.....	
NE. 1	36	5	"	".....	550	.....	25	Good.....	

			Dry	16		
			95	64		
5	"	"	230	116	Good.....	Water at 116 feet in shale
26	"	"	"	43	.....	Coal at 43 feet
18	"	XIII	"	47	.....	Coal at 47 feet
24	2	"	"	.....	.....	Water at 1,835 feet in "Dakota"
10	3	"	"	1,943	94	sand
14	5	"	"	194	37	Water at 77 feet
32	5	"	"	129	20	Good.....
12	1	XXIV	"	73 <sup>1</sup>	Dry	.....
12	1	"	"	73 <sup>1</sup>	.....	Coal at 73 feet
12	1	"	"	177	114	Coal at 73 feet
13	1	"	"	87	82	Water at 37 feet
24	1	"	"	54	50	Water; coal at 54 feet?
3	2	"	"	.....	.....	Lignite at 60 feet
25	2	"	"	94	41	.....
25	2	"	"	70	58	.....
25	2	"	"	69	38	.....
NE.	6	3	"	79	.....	Water in shale
SE.	19	3	"	35	12	Water at 26 feet in gravel
NE.	19	3	"	271	156	.....
SW.	19	3	"	269	145	Gas at 241 feet in shale
NF.	19	3	"	170	160	Small supply of water at 30 feet
SW.	28	3	"	100	45	Water at 96 feet in shale
SE.	31	3	"	229	35	.....
SE.	31	3	"	182	35	Fairly good.....
SE.	31	3	"	231	180	.....
32	3	"	"	156	124	Good.....
32	3	"	"	302	126	.....
SW.	15	1	XXXV	140	85	.....
NW.	15	1	"	231	80	Water at 90 feet in shale
NW.	20	1	"	95	.....	Water at 96 feet in sand and gravel
NW.	1	20	"	140	85	.....
29	1	"	"	96	30	.....
NE.	29	1	"	70	57	.....
SW.	31	1	"	100	15	Water at 28 feet
31	1	"	"	130	10	Water at 80 feet, small supply
6	2	"	"	95	64?	Used for stock.
At Waskada,.....				232	78?	Soft shale 78 to 138 feet
					Dry	and hard shale below
6	2	"	"	"	300	126?
6	2	"	"	"	Dry	.....
8	2	"	"	127	65?	.....
NE.	1	3	"	180	91	Some gas,
SW.	4	3	"	114	56	Water at 90 feet
31	1	"	"	205	78	Water at 105 feet in sandy shale
6	2	"	"	123	98	Water at 115 feet in shale
NW.	11	3	"	115	100?	Water at 112 feet in black sand
NW.	11	3	"		50	Good.....

TABLE 1 (Cont'd.)

## Wells of Turtle Mountain Sheet (No. 21), Tps. 1 to 8, Ranges 20 to 24, W. Prin. Mer.

Section	Tp.	Range	Mer.	At or near	Depth of well	Depth to bedrock	Depth to water	Character of water	Source of water and remarks
NW. <sup>1</sup> 12	3	X XV	W.P.M. At Waskada.....	48	113	100	7	Good.....	Water at 45 feet in sand
13	3	"	"	113	155	40?	Dry	.....	.....
NE. <sup>1</sup> 13	3	"	"	113	155	40?	Dry	Good.....	Water at 35 feet
NE. <sup>1</sup> 19	3	"	"	113	95	40?	Dry	Good.....	Water at 80 feet
NE. <sup>1</sup> 20	3	"	"	113	60	7	Salty	Good.....	Water at 80 feet
20	3	"	"	113	16	18	.....	Water at 83 feet in gravel	Water at 83 feet in gravel
SW. <sup>1</sup> 20	3	"	"	113	100	30?	.....	First class.....	Water
SW. <sup>1</sup> 24	1	"	"	113	80	75	15	Good.....	Water at 100 feet
NE. <sup>1</sup> 29	1	XXVI	Dahy.....	113	370	95	Dry	.....	Water at 80 feet
31	1	"	"	113	398	95	Dry	.....	.....
31	1	"	"	113	135	80	Dry	.....	.....
34	1	"	"	113	114	69	Dry	.....	.....
34	1	"	"	113	70	60	Dry	.....	.....
34	2	"	"	113	42	54	Mineral	.....	.....
10	2	"	"	113	325	54	.....	.....	.....
24	2	"	"	113	72	50	20	Good.....	Water at 72 feet in sand rock
34	2	"	"	113	60	40	Dry	.....	Water at 60 feet
34	2	"	"	113	77	40	Dry	.....	.....
34	2	"	"	113	58	44	Dry	.....	.....
35	2	"	"	113	46	40	Dry	.....	.....
35	2	"	"	113	215	35	Salty	.....	.....
10	3	XXVII	Coulter.....	113	40	34	18	Good.....	A little salty water at 215 feet
7	1	"	"	113	340	130?	.....	.....	Water at 40 feet in shale
7	1	"	"	113	142	125?	.....	.....	.....
SW. <sup>1</sup> 10	2	"	"	113	235	60	Good	.....	Water at 120 feet in gravel
25	3	"	"	113	95	95	35	Good.....	Gas at 150 and 212 feet in shale
NW. <sup>1</sup> 36	3	"	"	113	70	70	Good	.....	Water at 95 feet in shale
1	4	"	"	113	127	114	Dry	.....	Water at 20 feet
1	4	"	"	113	159	159+	Dry	.....	.....
1	4	"	"	113	141	135	Good	.....	.....
28	4	"	"	113	103	210?	Dry	.....	Water at 141 feet
Broomhill	5	"	"	113	265	50	Good	.....	Water at 103 feet in sand
Reston.....	7	"	"	113	250	285	Dry	.....	.....
NW. <sup>1</sup> 20	7	"	"	113	300	30	Salty	.....	Water at 300 feet in shale
NW. <sup>1</sup> 20	7	"	"	113	185	185	.....	.....	.....

NE. 23	23	"	"	"	200	18	Good.....	Water at 50 feet in sand
NE. 26	26	"	"	"	55	20	Salty.....	Water at 225 feet
NE. 26	26	"	"	"	225	Dry	A little saline.....	Water at 163 feet in sand
NE. 26	26	"	"	"	210	39	"	Water at 208 feet
SW. 34	7	"	"	"	162	8	"	"
NW. 36	36	"	"	"	208	215+	Dry	Water at 185 feet
NW. 36	36	"	"	"	215	215+	Dry	Water at 190 feet
Manda..	1	8	"	"	278	252	Dry	Water at 185 feet in gravel
"	12	8	"	"	27	27	Dry	Water at 185 feet
"	24	8	"	"	185	25	Dry	Water at 185 feet in gravel
"	24	8	"	"	164	41	Dry	Water at 190 feet
"	24	8	"	"	191	20	Dry	Very fair.....
"	25	8	"	"	185+	20	Dry	Water at 165 feet in sand
Broomhill..	"	"	"	"	265	26	Dry	Water at 165 feet in sand
Roston..	"	"	"	"	320	12	Dry	Water at 100 feet in gravel
"	"	"	"	"	200	50	Dry	Water at 100 feet in gravel
"	"	"	"	"	385	50	Dry	Water at 164 feet in quicksand,
"	"	"	"	"	100	305	Dry	Water at 335 feet in shale
Ewart..	"	"	"	"	315	335	Dry	Water at 65 feet in sand
"	"	"	"	"	73	290	Dry	Water at 153 feet in sand
"	"	"	"	"	65	45	Dry	Water at 164 feet in quicksand,
Pierson..	"	"	"	"	220	18	Dry	Water at 301 feet in sandy shale
Tilston..	"	"	"	"	164	45	Dry	Water, small supply
"	"	"	"	"	335	45	Dry	Coal
Sinclair..	"	"	"	"	396	20	Dry	Water at 301 feet in sandy shale
Ewart..	"	"	"	"	18	10	Dry	Water at 301 feet in sandy shale
Gainsborough.....	"	"	"	"	20	10	Dry	Water at 301 feet in sandy shale
"	"	"	"	"	289	Flows	Dry	Water at 301 feet in sandy shale
"	"	"	"	"	301	Flows	Dry	Water at 301 feet in sandy shale
"	"	"	"	"	312	312+	Dry	Water at 301 feet in sandy shale
Bellegarde..	"	"	"	"	212	8	Dry	Water at 300 feet in sand and gravel
"	"	"	"	"	420	420+	Dry	Water in coarse gravel
"	"	"	"	"	690	410	Dry	Water in sand and gravel
Antler..	"	"	"	"	100	290	Dry	"
"	"	"	"	"	10	320	Dry	"
"	"	"	"	"	440	17	Dry	"
"	"	"	"	"	22	Dry	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	87	Dry	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	277	Dry	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	505	290	Dry	"
"	"	"	"	"	320	Dry	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	155	Dry	"	"
								Water at 155 feet, later failed

TABLE 1 (Cont'd.)  
*Wells of Turtle Mountain Sheet (No. 21), Tps. 1 to 8, Ranges 20 to 34, W. Prin. Mer.*

Section	Tp.	Range	Mer.	At or near	Depth of well	Depth to bedrock	Depth to water	Character of water	Source of water and remarks
					Feet	Feet	Feet		
19	1	XXXI	W.P.M.	Elmore; Carievale;	286	251	239	Flows	Water
30	2	"	"	"	251	239	239	Flows	Water at 239 feet in fine sand
27	2	"	"	"	463	290	260	Flows	Water at 460 feet in shale
33	2	"	"	"	260	260	260	Flows	Salty and soft.
32	2	"	"	"	248	248	248	Flows	Water at 252 feet in gravel
1	3	"	"	"	420	420	40	Hard	Water
1	1	3	"	"	520	520	40	Dry	Water
8	3	"	"	"	270	270	270	Flows	Water at 250 feet in sand and gravel
29	3	"	"	"	440	520	520	Flows	Water at 420 feet in shale
17	4	"	"	"	440	520	520	Flows	Water at 420 feet in shale
9	5	"	"	"	490	350	350	Flows	Water at 420 feet in shale
27	5	"	"	"	464	345	345	Dry	Water at 425 feet in sand
34	5	"	"	"	151	151	10	Medium hard	Water at 425 feet in sand
16	5	"	"	"	10-20	10-20	10-20	Dry	Water at 425 feet in coarse sand
14	7	2	XXXII	Frys; Workman; Carnduff;	338	225	225	Soft	Water at 325 feet in coarse sand
SW. $\frac{1}{4}$	2	2	"	"	300	300	300	Soft	Water at 325 feet in coarse sand
7	2	"	"	"	320	190	190	Soft	Water at 325 feet in coarse sand
13	2	"	"	Carievale; Carnduff;	273	240	240	Flows	Water at 325 feet in shale
SE. $\frac{1}{4}$	25	2	"	"	344	210	210	Soft	Water at 320 feet in coarse sand,
SE. $\frac{1}{4}$	2	3	"	"	270	210	210	Flows	yield 10 gallons a minute
SE. $\frac{1}{4}$	7	3	"	"	275	206	206	Flows	Water at 280 feet in sand and gravel
6	3	"	"	"	287	145	145	Hard	Water at 135 feet in gravel
11	3	"	"	"	145	340	340	Flows	Water at 880 feet in shale
20	6	"	"	"	496	25	25	Soft	Water at 260 feet in quicksand and
29	6	"	"	"	475	25	25	Flows	460 feet in shale
13	7	"	"	"	280	270	270	Soft	Water at 313 feet in sand, yield 31
NW. $\frac{1}{4}$	3	8	XXXIII	Goschen; Workman; Carnduff;	325	270	60	Salty	gallons a minute
8	1	"	"	"	438	260	50	Water at 432 feet in sand, yield 2	gallons
SW. $\frac{1}{4}$	36	1	"	"	275	245	Flows	Water at 365 feet in shale	gallons
	13	3	"	"	376	30	30	Soft	Water at 365 feet in shale
	32	3	"	"					

									Flows	Soft	.....	Water at 370 feet in black sand
4	4	"	"	Oakley...	.....	382	245	.....	Dry	.....	.....	.....
28	4	"	"	"	.....	90	.....	.....	Dry	.....	.....	.....
16	5	"	"	Alida...	.....	385	.....	.....	Dry	.....	.....	.....
16	5	"	"	"	.....	180	.....	182	.....	.....	.....	.....
16	5	"	"	"	.....	474	.....	350	.....	.....	.....	Water at 465 feet in shale
SW. $\frac{1}{4}$	1	6	"	"	.....	493	.....	342	.....	.....	.....	Water at 485 feet in shale
SE. $\frac{1}{4}$	21	7	"	Wauchope...	.....	488	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
	22	7	"	"	.....	16	.....	6	.....	.....	.....	.....
	26	7	"	"	.....	210	.....	.....	Dry	.....	.....	.....
	26	7	"	"	.....	80	.....	.....	Dry	.....	.....	.....
SE. $\frac{1}{4}$	35	7	"	"	.....	85	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	Small supply
	32	8	"	Parkman...	.....	8	.....	.....	Hard	.....	.....	.....
NW. $\frac{1}{4}$	10	2	XXXIV	GlenEwen...	.....	282	.....	.....	Salty	.....	.....	.....
SW. $\frac{1}{4}$	15	2	"	"	.....	438	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
	34	2	"	"	.....	297	.....	230	.....	.....	.....	Water at 297 feet in sand
				"	.....	311	.....	216	.....	80	.....	Water at 305 to 311 feet in sand
				"	.....	220	.....	.....	Good	.....	.....	Water

83471-31

## DUFFERIN SHEET (NO. 22)

In the eastern part of the sheet there is an abrupt rise known as Pembina mountains, and extending from Treherne to near Morden. It forms the southwestern boundary of a lowland plain that slopes gently to the northeast and is part of the Manitoba lowland floored with ancient lake sands and clays. North and west of Treherne, in the broad valley of Assiniboine river, there are extensive areas of nearly level land formed from ancient lake clays and sands, and large tracts of sandhills in the Spruce Woods Forest Reserve. Pembina mountains and Tiger hills, extending west along the south side of Assiniboine valley, are hilly tracts formed by irregular deposition of glacial drift on an upland in which the bedrock stands at a higher level than in the lowland to the northeast and in Assiniboine valley. The part of the upland to the southwest has less relief, but is rolling in contrast to the plain-like surface of the lowland in the northeast part of the sheet. In the southwest corner of the sheet a part of Turtle mountain forms a second, higher upland and has a marked, uneven surface due to irregular deposition of glacial drift on the bedrock. Glacial till or boulder clay forms the surface deposit over most of the upland part of the sheet. Sand and gravel areas occur in places along the southwest sides of the hilly belts, and alluvium fills the bottom of Pembina valley and some of its tributaries, in some places to a considerable depth. Sandstone and shale underlie the surface deposits on Turtle mountain, and shale forms the bedrock over the great part of the rest of the sheet.

Usable well water, though generally slightly saline, is obtained in most places at shallow depths in the lowland plain in the northeastern part of the sheet and is most abundant in the sandy areas. Numerous deep borings have shown the presence of saline water at depth, though at some places water is found in gravel at the base of the surface deposits at various depths up to about 200 feet. In areas where there is a small thickness of sand overlying the lake clay water is found at the contact of the sand and clay. The clay itself is nearly impervious and in places where it extends downwards from the surface only small amounts of water are obtainable in wells.

In the hilly tracts on the upland areas, where there are a great number of small lakes and ponds containing fresh or slightly saline water, well water is obtained at most places in the surface deposits at depths of less than 100 feet. It occurs in sandy layers in the boulder clay and in sand and gravel below the clay or between two clays. In some places where only clay is present it may be difficult to secure water, though it is generally found in the upper part of the shale below. In the upland plain bordering Pembina valley, where the shale bedrock over large areas is near the surface, good water is usually found at shallow depths in the upper part of the shale. Good water is also generally obtained in the southwestern part of the sheet at depths not exceeding 100 feet, either in sandy beds in the surface deposits or in the upper part of the shale below.

TABLE 2  
Wells of Dufferin Sheet (No. 22), Tps. 1 to 8, Ranges 5 to 19, W. Prin. Mer.

Section	Tp.	Range	Mer.	At or near	Depth of well	Depth to bedrock	Character of water	Source of water and remarks
					Feet	Feet	Feet	
3	2	V	W.P.M.	Glencross.....	22	31—shale.....	Salty.....	Water at 22 feet in gravel
5	3	"	"	Morden.....	600	.....	.....	Water
5	3	"	"	"	12	.....	Alkaline.....	Water at 11 feet in gravel
5	3	"	"	"	12	.....	Alkaline.....	Water at 6 feet in gravel
5	3	"	"	"	18	.....	Alkaline.....	Water at 16 feet in gravel
5	3	"	"	Rosebank.....	10-25	.....	Alkaline.....	Water at 9 feet in gravel
33	3	"	"	"	12	.....	Alkaline.....	Water at 10 to 25 feet in till
NE. $\frac{1}{4}$	5	4	"	Dunstan.....	120	30—white rock.....	Dry.....	Water at 94 feet in gravel
NE. $\frac{1}{4}$	5	4	"	Rosebank.....	94	.....	Salty.....	Water
25	4	"	"	Rosebank.....	127	.....	Dry.....	Water at 249 feet in gravel
32	4	"	"	"	249	.....	Used for stock.....	Water at 131 feet in sand
36	4	"	"	"	131	.....	Good.....	Clay and hardpan to 200 feet
8	4	"	"	"	200	.....	Dry.....	Water at 116 feet in gravel
8	5	"	"	"	116	.....	Good.....	Water at 136 feet in gravel
SW. $\frac{1}{4}$	18	5	"	"	136	.....	Good.....	Water at 207 feet in gravel
8	5	"	"	"	207	.....	Used for stock.....	Water at 150 feet in gravel, also at 105 feet in hardpan
NW. $\frac{1}{4}$	7	6	"	Carman.....	150	.....	Good.....	Clay and sand to bottom
5	7	"	"	Graysville.....	87	.....	Dry.....	Water at 167 feet in gravel
13	8	"	"	Elm Creek.....	167	.....	Good.....	Water at 123 feet in gravel
SE. $\frac{1}{4}$	25	8	"	"	123	.....	Good.....	Water at 130 feet in gravel
NE. $\frac{1}{4}$	25	8	"	"	130	.....	Good.....	All shale.....
SE. $\frac{1}{4}$	24	4	VI	Miami.....	225	15—weathered shale.....	Dry.....	Water at bottom in quicksand
SE. $\frac{1}{4}$	6	3	"	Thornhill.....	30	.....	Fair.....	Water from sandy streak in till
8	3	"	"	"	8-25	.....	Good.....	Water at 225 feet in gravel
35	3	"	"	"	.....	.....	.....	No water. Quicksand at bottom
NW. $\frac{1}{4}$	12	6	"	Graysville.....	225	.....	Good.....	Water at 180 feet in sand
SE. $\frac{1}{4}$	23	6	"	"	272	.....	Good.....	Water at 87 feet in hard shale
NW. $\frac{1}{4}$	24	6	"	"	180	50—shale.....	Good.....	Water at 76 feet in shale
SE. $\frac{1}{4}$	22	2	VII	Darlingford.....	87	70°—shale.....	Good.....	Water at 188 feet in shale
SE. $\frac{1}{4}$	22	2	"	"	76	.....	Good.....	Started at 43 feet
SE. $\frac{1}{4}$	23	2	"	"	168	160—shale.....	Dry.....	Dry
SW. $\frac{1}{4}$	23	2	"	"	150	71.45—shale.....	.....	Soft shale at base
SW. $\frac{1}{4}$	24	2	"	"	290	2265—shale.....	.....	.....

TABLE 2 (Cont'd.)  
*Wells of Dufferin Sheet (No. 22), Tps. 1 to 8, Ranges 5 to 19, W. Prin. Mer.*

Section	Tp.	Range	Mer.	At or near	Depth of well	Depth to bedrock	Depth to water	Character of water	Source of water and remarks
SW. 1/4 24	2	VII	W.P.M.	Darlingford.....	110	95—shale.....	10	Salty.....	Water at 100 feet in shale below hardpan
SW. 1/4 24	2	"	"	".....	76	.....	64	Good.....	Water at 76 feet in blue clay?
SW. 1/4 24	2	"	"	".....	110	.....	64	Salty.....	Water at 100 feet in black shale
NE. 1/4 24	2	"	"	".....	76	30—hard shale.....	34	Good.....	Water at 76 feet in shale
SW. 1/4 24	2	"	"	".....	80	60—hard shale.....	?"	Good.....	Water at 75 feet in shale
SE. 1/4 24	2	"	"	".....	70	65—shale.....	15	Good.....	Water at 65 feet in shale
SE. 1/4 24	2	"	"	".....	116	55—hard shale.....	?"	Good.....	Water at 116 feet in shale
SW. 1/4 28	2	"	"	".....	89½	Shale at surface.....	?"	Good.....	Water 15 feet shale, 40 feet limestone, 34½ feet shale
SW. 1/4 28	2	"	"	".....	124	35—shale.....	16	Slightly salty.....	Water at 120 feet in hard blue rock
N.W. 1/4 8	3	"	"	".....	140	Slate at 45 feet in old well.....	40	Good.....	Water at 135 feet below shale above quicksand
SE. 1/4 14	3	"	"	".....	62	35—shale.....	4	Good.....	Water at 58 feet in shale
NE. 1/4 14	3	"	"	".....	52	60—hard shale.....	14	Very good.....	Water at 52 feet in gravel
NE. 1/4 15	3	"	"	".....	85	60—hard shale.....	30	Good.....	Water at 84 feet in shale
NE. 1/4 17	3	"	"	".....	45	62—shale.....	13	Good.....	Water at 45 feet in gravel
N.W. 1/4 17	3	"	"	".....	72	140—shale.....	45	Good.....	Water at 60 feet in boulder clay
SE. 1/4 25	3	"	"	".....	148	140—shale.....	25	Good.....	Water at 138 feet in hardpan
SE. 1/4 25	3	"	"	".....	118	24—hard shale.....	?"	Good.....	Water at 118 feet in hard shale
N.W. 1/4 27	3	"	"	".....	85	80—shale?	20	Good.....	Water at 80 feet
N.W. 1/4 30	3	"	"	".....	117	85—hard shale.....	27	Good.....	Water at 103 feet in hard shale
N.E. 1/4 30	3	"	"	".....	82	25—hard shale.....	Dry	Good.....	Water at 85 feet in shale
SE. 1/4 4	1	VIII	Manitou.....	Few feet to shale.....	15-30	.....	17	Good.....	Water at 30 feet in shale
NE. 1/4 1	3	"	"	".....	65	.....	12	Good.....	Water at 65 feet in gravel
SE. 1/4 1	3	"	"	".....	70	60—shale.....	12	Good.....	Water at 68 feet in shale
SW. 1/4 2	3	"	"	".....	42	40—shale.....	12	Good.....	Water at 42 feet in gravel
NE. 1/4 5	3	"	"	".....	60	65—shale.....	22	Good.....	Water at 60 feet in shale
NE. 1/4 8	3	"	"	".....	95	15—shale.....	Dry	Good.....	Water at 60 feet in shale
N.W. 1/4 11	3	"	"	".....	60	35—shale.....	25	Good.....	Water at 60 feet in shale
N.W. 1/4 19	3	"	"	".....	80	20—shale.....	12	Very good.....	Water at 32 feet in gravel
N.E. 1/4 29	3	"	"	".....	137	20—shale.....	Dry	Good.....	Water at 137 feet in hard shale
SW. 1/4 30	3	"	"	".....	35	8—shale.....	17?	Good.....	Water at 30 feet in sand
				".....	17½	8—shale.....	8	Very good.....	Water at 30 feet in sand
				".....					5 feet at surface

SE. 1 35	3	"	"	20-30	5-12—shale.....	Good.....	Water at 20-30 feet in shale
NE. 1 6	4	"	"	150	Good.....	50	Water at 140 feet
"	"	"	"	38	Good.....	8	Water at 38 feet in shale
"	"	"	"	86	Good.....	Flows	Water at 86 feet in sand
NW. 1 6	4	"	"	86	Good.....	?	Water at 85 feet in hard shale
"	"	"	"	Hard shale at surface	Good.....	87	Water at 117 feet in shale
27	4	"	"	117	Good.....	Dry.....	Dry
10	4	"	"	88	Dry.....	Dry.....	Dry
13	6	"	"	221	Dry.....	Dry.....	Dry
13	6	"	"	Shale at surface.....	Dry.....	Dry.....	Dry
Rathwell.....		"	"	101	Dry.....	Dry.....	Dry
		"	"	77—soapstone.....	Dry.....	Dry.....	Dry
		"	"	135	Dry.....	Dry.....	Dry
SW. 1 21	7	"	"	215	Dry.....	Dry.....	Dry
7	8	"	"	1,885	283—shale.....	?	Water at 120 feet in clay; note says height to which water rises, 125 feet.
7	8	"	"	88	.....	Salty.....	Gas at 172 feet in grey rock—three layers 1 to 2 feet of grey rock in blue clay?
7	8	"	"	225	.....	Good.....	Water? No note of water
7	8	"	"	95	.....	70	Water at 65 feet in quicksand
7	8	"	"	40	.....	Fair.....	Water? (at bottom?) in?
7	8	"	"	464	.....	3	Water at 95 feet in sand
		"	"		.....	3	Water at 40 feet in clay
		"	"		.....	Bad.....	Water—a little at 300 and 450 feet, both bad—but not given
19	8	"	"	204	Dry.....	Dry.....	No remarks re water
2	1	IX	"	82	.....	20	Water at 207 feet in shale
4	1	"	"	227	108—shale.....	31	Water at 71 feet in shale
12	1	"	"	71	7—shaly clay.....	19	Water at 102 feet in shale?
16	1	"	"	102	36—shale.....	15	Water at 150 feet in shale (hard shale at 152 feet)?
16	1	"	"	150	99—shaly clay.....		Water at 79 feet in hardpan
18	1	"	"	79	75—blue clay shale.....	15	Water at 119 feet in hard shale
SW. 1 19	1	"	"	120	110—hard shale.....	34	Water at 85 feet in sand and gravel (15 feet of hard shale above)
SE. 1 19	1	"	"	87	770—hard shale.....	20	Water at 65 feet in gravel
19	1	"	"	65	.....	5	Water at 74 feet in sand and gravel
19	1	IX	W.P.M.	74	.....	14	Water at 110 feet in sand
19	1	"	"	110	?	12	Water at 127 feet in shale and limestone
19	1	"	"	127	64—shale.....	27	Water at 15-30 feet in hill, sometimes a few feet deeper in shale
28	1	"	"	15-30	15-30—shale.....	Good.....	Hard water at 82 feet in soft clay and shale
28	1	"	"	100	.....	15	Water?
35	1	"	"	323	62—shale.....	Bad.....	Water at 78 feet, records incomplete
28	1	"	"	78	.....	13	Good.....
14	1	"	"	90	76—shale.....	18	Water at 90 feet in shale

TABLE 2 (Cont'd.)  
*Wells of Dufferin Sheet (No. 22), Tps. 1 to 8, Ranges 5 to 19, W. Prin. Mer.*

Section	Tp.	Range	Mer.	At or near	Depth of well	Depth to bedrock	Character of water	Source of water and remarks	
14 25	1 1	IX "	W.P.M. "	Town of Snow Flake "	99 116	Shale at surface..... 24—soft shale and clay; 102—hard shale	Dry..... Good.....	Water at 116 feet in hard shale	
5	2	"	"	McKenzie..... "	144 140	15—shale..... Shale at surface.....	Good, soft..... Dry	Water at 144 feet in shale	
14 14 SW. 1 SW. 1	2 2 23 23	" "	" "	Manitou..... "	78 925 1,215	112 75—shale.....	Dry..... Dry	Gas at 737 feet in Dakota sandstone Fresh water at 12 feet; gas and salt water at 740 feet in Dakota sand- stone	
SE. 1	26	2	"	" "	2,500	140—shale.....	.....	Salt water at 695 feet in Dakota sandstone Drift to 100 feet	
SE. NE. NE. NE. SW. SW. SE. SE. NE. NE. NW. SW. SW.	15 10 10 10 11 11 15 16 22 35 25 25 25	3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 7 7 7	" " " " " " " " " " " " "	" " " " " " " " " " " " "	112 140 128 120 192 135 65 186 10-15 10-30 50 50 50	Hard shale at surface..... 41—hard shale..... 44—hard shale..... 25—hard shale..... Shale 6-12..... 15—shale..... 50.....	?" ?" ?" ?" ?" ?" ?" ?" ?" ?" 30 30 30	Good..... Good..... Good..... Good..... Good..... Good..... Good..... Good..... Good..... Good..... Good..... Good..... Good.....	Water at 112 feet in hardpan Water at 140 feet in blue shale Water at 128 feet in hard shale Water at 120 feet in hardpan Water at 192 feet in hard shale Water at 135 feet in hardpan Water at 50 feet in hard shale Water at 186 feet in hard shale Water at 10-15 feet in shale Water at 10-30 feet mostly in shale Water at 50 feet in boulder clay ? all clay and stones Water at 50 feet in boulder clay Shale to bottom
SW. 1	4	8	"	" "	65 260 25	10—shale..... 10—shale..... 15—shale.....	Dry..... Dry	Water at 45 feet in shale (?) Shale to bottom	
SW. 1	14	8	"	" "	75	.....	Good.....	Water at 75 feet in quicksand	

NW. <sup>1</sup>	8	.....	.....	16	Good.....	Water at 52 feet in quicksand	
NW. <sup>1</sup>	13	.....	.....	30	Good.....	Water at 50 feet in quicksand	
13	1	X	“	32	Good.....	Water at 97 feet in shale	
13	1	“	“	89	.....	Much of these reported as stone	
13	1	“	“	48	.....	Much of these reported as stone	
13	1	“	“	15-30	.....	Much of these reported as stone	
22	1	“	“	12—shale.....	28	Good.....	Water at 48 feet in hard shale
12	1	“	“	12—shale.....	8	Good.....	Water at 15-30 feet in till and shale
10	1	“	“	?	.....	Water at 46 feet in shale	
10	1	“	“	180	.....	Water at 180 feet in soft clay, also at 106 feet	
13	1	“	“	175	? .....	Water at 91 feet in clay and shale	
13	1	“	“	122	? .....	and 175 feet in shale and gravel	
22	1	“	“	98	.....	Water at 122 feet in clay, stone, and shale	
22	1	“	“	98	38—shale.....	Water at 98 feet in shale	
35	1	“	“	97	38—shale.....	Water at 97 feet in shale	
25	2	“	“	108	.....	Water at 108 feet in quicksand	
26	2	“	“	118	Shale at surface.....	Water at 118 feet in hard shale	
27	2	“	“	102	72—shale.....	Water at 102 feet in shale	
23	3	“	“	128	72—shale.....	Water at 128 feet in shale	
28	3	“	“	85	.....	Water at 85 feet in gravel	
30	3	“	“	154	29—hard shale.....	Water at 154 feet in hard shale	
20	5	“	“	119	5—blue shale.....	Water at 119 feet in dark grey shale, also at 70 feet in blue shale	
28	7	“	“	Treherne.....	216	60—shale.....	Water; gas; bad water in gravel at 60 feet
11	8	“	“	15-50	.....	Water 15 to 50 feet in sand and gravel	
S.W. <sup>1</sup>	13	8	“	.....	.....	Water at 120 feet in gravel	
S.E.	35	8	“	.....	.....	Water at 65 feet in quicksand	
S.W. <sup>1</sup>	36	8	“	.....	.....	Water at 65 feet in quicksand	
N.W. <sup>1</sup>	36	8	“	.....	.....	Water at 70 feet in quicksand	
Methodist Church	.....	“	XII	127	110—shale.....	Water at 127 feet in shale	
18	1	“	“	120	10—shale.....	Water at 60 feet in shale	
8	3	“	“	65	.....	Water at 70 feet in shale	
9	3	“	“	65	.....	Water at 15 to 20 feet shale	
2	4	“	“	70	.....	Water	
27	7	“	“	256	10—shale.....	10 feet till—water from till and shale	
“	“	“	“	10-20	.....	Water	
24	2	XII	“	90	20—shale.....	Water at 90 feet in shale	
33	2	“	“	83	35—shale.....	Water at 83 feet in shale	
4	3	“	“	52	24—shale.....	Water at 52 feet in shale	
7	7	XII	“	10-17	10-17	Water at 10-17 feet in fine silt	
34	1	“	“	97	20—shale.....	Water at 97 feet in shale	
22	2	“	“	80	22—shale.....	Water at 80 feet in shale	

TABLE 2 (Cont'd.)  
*Wells of Dufferin Sheet (No. 22), Tps. 1 to 8, Ranges 5 to 19, W. Prin. Mer.*

Section	Tp.	Range	Mer.	At or near	Depth of well	Depth to bedrock	Depth to water	Character of water	Source of water and remarks
	13	3	XI	W.P.M. Glenora.....	123	.....	Flows	Good.....	Water at 123 feet in boulders and sand
	6	2	XIV	" Cartwright.....	76	68—shale.....	10	Good.....	Water at 76 feet in shale, coal at 62 feet in sand and gravel
	6	2	"	" ".....	68	60—shale.....	10	Good.....	Water at 68 feet in shale
	4	3	"	" Neelin.....	90	45—shale.....	15	Good.....	Water at 90 feet in shale
	14	3	"	" ".....	288	11—shale.....	?	Good.....	Water at 94 feet in shale
	20	4	"	" Glenboro.....	64	10—shale.....	20	Good.....	Water at 10—17 feet in fine silt
SW. 1/4	10	7	XV	" Cartwright.....	237	135—shale.....	127	Good.....	Water at 135 feet at contact of clay shale
	32	3	"	Neelin.....	80	50—shale.....	72	Good.....	Water at 80 feet in quicksand
	34	3	"	" "	80	105—shale.....	12	Good.....	Water at 80 feet in shale?
	35	3	"	" "	61	130—black shale.....	49	.....	Water at 105 feet in clay
	36	3	"	" "	180	180—black shale.....	24	.....	Water at 61 feet in gravel
	3	4	"	" "	109	109—hard shale.....	100	.....	Water at 180 feet in black shale
	3	4	"	" "	85	40—hard shale.....	55	.....	Water at 109 feet in gravel
	4	4	"	" "	97	?	43	Good.....	Water at 85 feet in hard shale
	12	4	"	" "	55	?	12	Good.....	Water at 97 feet in shale and gravel
	12	4	"	" "	27	?	27	Fair.....	Water at 55 feet in shale and sand
	12	4	"	" "	98	?	28	Very good.....	Water at 98 feet in clay and shale
	14	4	"	" "	35	?	20	Very good.....	Water at 85 feet in gravel and shale
	24	4	"	" "	9	?	35	Good.....	Water at 60 feet
	36	4	"	" "	85	?	6	Salty.....	Water at 85 feet in gravel
	?	4	"	" "	98	?	?	Good.....	Water at 98 feet in shale
	Enterprise	"	"	" "	180	?	17	Very good.....	Water at 155 feet in shale
	"	"	"	" "	165	120—shale.....	Dry	Boulder clay.....	Boulder clay
NW. 1/4	1	1	"	" "	50	65—shale.....	38	Not very good.....	Water at 73 feet in shale
	16	1	"	" "	73	65—shale.....	Dry	Clay and boulder clay	Clay and boulder clay
	28	1	"	" "	20	20	13	Good.....	Water at 35 feet in sand
	28	1	"	" "	35	35	77	Good.....	Water at 17 feet in fine gravel
NW. 1/4	31	1	"	" "	175	120	72	Very good.....	Water at 120 feet in hardpan
	31	1	"	" "	120	73	28	Good.....	Water at 73 feet in gravel
	5	2	"	" Glendenning.....	65	40—shale.....	25	Good.....	Water at 65 feet in shale
	28	3	"	" "	239	62	Fair.....	Water at 220 feet in hard clay?	Water at 220 feet in hard clay?
	36	3	"	" "	62	62	62	62	62

36	3	"	"	"	"	"	"	108	10	Good	....
1	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	40	32	Good	....
11	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	65	32	Water at 40 feet in gravel	....
12	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	125	32	Water at 62 feet in quicksand	....
12	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	79	32	Shale and clay to bottom	....
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	79	Water at 78 feet in gravel (shale 46 to 75 feet)	....
NW. 1	7	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ninette.....	Good	Water	....
NW. 1	7	"	"	"	"	"	"	92	12	Water at 50 feet in shale	....
NW. 1	9	"	"	"	"	"	"	92	40	Water at 84 feet in shale	....
NE. 4	21	1	XVII	"	"	"	"	92	8	Water at 92 feet in shale	....
21	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	84	31	Water at 127 feet in shale	....
36	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	92	45	Water at 60 feet in shale	....
36	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	127	20	Water at 84 feet in shale	....
36	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	100	20	Water at 60 feet in shale	....
12	2	"	"	"	"	"	"	84	40	Water at 80 feet in shale	....
18	2	"	"	"	"	"	"	84	30	Water at 60 feet in shale	....
18	2	"	"	"	"	"	"	186	30	Water at 186 feet in ?	....
18	2	"	"	"	"	"	"	186	30	Water at 185 feet in shale	....
19	2	"	"	"	"	"	"	186	5	Water at 84 feet in shale	....
28	2	"	"	"	"	"	"	186	126	Water, shale, gravel, and sand	....
NE. 1	34	2	"	"	"	"	"	136	8	Water at 136 feet in gravel	....
NE. 1	34	2	"	"	"	"	"	136	151	Water at 20 feet in shale (black)	....
NE. 1	2	3	"	"	"	"	"	20	42	Water at 205 feet in shale	....
NE. 1	3	4	"	"	"	"	"	20	40	Water at 82 feet in shale and sand	....
NE. 1	3	4	"	"	"	"	"	86	11	Water at 116 feet in gravel	....
SW. 4	14	4	"	"	"	"	"	86	11	Water at 86 feet in shale	....
SE. 1	14	4	"	"	"	"	"	95	32	Water, all blue clay	....
SE. 1	16	4	"	"	"	"	"	95	30	Water at 115 feet in quicksand	....
SE. 1	16	4	"	"	"	"	"	156	26	Water at 148 feet in shale	....
16	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	156	26	Water at 150 feet in sand	....
34	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	155	?	Water	....
28	6	"	"	"	"	"	"	185	?	Sand, clay, marl, and gravel,	....
6	7	"	"	"	"	"	"	165	?	"wash" coal	....
18	7	"	"	"	"	"	"	165	50	Water at 160 feet? in quicksand	....
19	7	"	"	"	"	"	"	165	70	Water at 160 feet in quicksand	....
19	7	"	"	"	"	"	"	447	45	Water at 72 feet in sand	....
Fairhall.....	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Not good	Water in quicksand, hardpan, and clay	....
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	55	Water at 125 feet in sand (15 feet black)	....
Hilton.....	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	24	Water at 112 feet in shale	....
Elliots.....	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	34	Water at 70 feet in sand	....
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	60	Water at 150 feet in shale	....
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	16	Water at 72 feet in shale	....
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	Water at 40 feet at top of clay below	....
Wawanusa.....	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dry	Gravel	....
Elliotis.....	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	215	All clay	....
Methven.....	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	62	Water	....
SW. 4	25	7	"	"	"	"	"	"	101	Water at 101 feet in shale and sand	....
3	7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	76	Not good	....
34	7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	76	Water	....

TABLE 2 (Cont'd.)  
*Wells of Dufferin Sheet (No. 22), Tps. 1 to 8, Ranges 5 to 19, W. Prin. Mer.*

Section	Tp.	Range	Mer.	At or near	Depth of well	Depth to bedrock	Depth to water	Character of water	Source of water and remarks
	XVIII				Feet	Feet	Feet		
SE. 1	2	W.P.M.	Wakopa.....	120	10	Good.....	Water at 120 feet in sand and gravel		
	34	"	Rhodes.....	44	17	Good.....	Water at 41 feet in sand and gravel		
	19	"	Ninga.....	385	12	Good.....	Water at 365 feet in shale		
	19	"	".....	42	30	Hard.....	Water at 38 feet in gravel		
	14	"	Margaret.....	130	Dry.....	Clay and sand.....			
	2	"	Langrale.....	18	35	Water at 18 feet in gravel			
	12	"	".....	125	Not good.....	Water at 125 feet in shale			
	32	"	Nesbitt.....	155	118	Good.....	Water at 140 feet in gravel		
	30	"	".....	160	130	Good.....	Water at 160 feet in shale		
	5	"	".....	140	90	Salty.....	Water at 140 feet in shale		
	NE. 1/4	"	".....	415	Dry.....	All clay.....			
	18	"	".....	415	30	Good.....	Water at 45 feet in boulder clay		
	3W.	"	".....	75	90	Good.....	Water at 50 feet in gravel		
	19	"	".....	135	28	Good.....	Water at 75 feet in sand		
	28	"	".....	76	Dry.....	Sand, gravel, and boulder clay			
	12	"	Reids.....	31	26	Good.....	Water at 66 feet in sand		
	24	"	Rounthwaite.....	66	Good.....	Water at 20 feet in boulder clay			
	14	"	".....	20	Good.....	Water at 104 feet in shale			
	6	"	Ninga.....	104	16	Good.....	Water at 112 feet in boulder clay		
	7	"	Minio.....	112	37	Used for stock.....	Water at 75 feet in shale		
	34	"	".....	75	19	Good.....	Water at 75 feet in shale		
	2	"	Heaslip.....	53	18	Good.....	Water at 53 feet in shale		
	30	"	".....	193	Dry.....	Water at 153 feet in shale			
	6	"	".....	?	53	Used for stock.....			
	7	"	Buncldy.....	200	Dry.....	Clay and sand.....			
	12	"	".....	181	165	Salty.....	Water at 181 feet in shale		
	7	"	".....	170	Dry.....	Clay and boulder clay.....			
	12	"	".....	270	20	Good.....	Water at 120 feet in gravel		
	17	"	".....	130	40	Good.....	Water at 130 feet in hardpan		
	17	"	".....	130	25	Good.....	Water at 145 feet in shale		
	19	"	Carroll.....	145	25	Fresh.....	Water at 145 feet in shale		
	24	"	".....	125	30	Red shale.....	Water at 175 feet in shale		
	1	"	".....	256	30	Red shale.....	Water at 130 feet in gravel		

## EMERSON SHEET (NO. 23)

The western half of the sheet includes a part of the Red River Valley plain which slopes gently from the west and east towards the comparatively narrow, inner valley of Red river. In the east, a partly wooded plain rises gradually to a highland drift area the highest part of which is traversed by the Canadian National railway from Bedford to Badger. Lake clay and alluvial clay along the stream valleys cover nearly all of Red River Valley plain, and in places extend to a depth of nearly 100 feet, concealing the bedrock entirely. Boulder clay, and in places sands and gravels, underlie the lake clays. These surface deposits have a maximum thickness of about 200 feet along Red River valley near the International Boundary, and about 300 feet along the western border of the sheet. A series of sand and gravel ridges (beaches of Lake Agassiz) rather closely define the eastern border of the lake clay plain and extend north from Ridgeville to near St. Pierre and thence northeast to Giroux. Much of the eastern part of the sheet is swampy and the soil over most of it, in contrast with the clay plain in the west, is formed from boulder clay or fine sand and gravel. The surface deposits are thick and entirely conceal the bedrock; well borings on the highest part of the upland show that they are over 300 feet thick. Shale underlies the surface deposits of the clay plain in the western and limestone in the eastern part, except in the northeastern corner of the sheet which may be underlain by Precambrian rocks.

The artesian water areas of the sheet are described on page 15. In the swampy areas in the eastern part of the sheet good water is easily obtained in shallow wells. The swamp waters are remarkably clear and potable because of the abundance of limestone in the surface deposits through which the waters seep. The lime dissolved in the water causes the organic matter in suspension to flocculate and settle to the bottom. In the higher parts of the upland area, which are mostly sandy, the ground-water level is at a considerable depth and wells may have to be sunk to depths of 100 feet or more in order to secure water. Shallow wells sunk in the sand and gravel deposits around the base of the highland area and in the numerous beach ridges in the eastern part of the sheet secure good water. In the western part, there are a number of low sand ridges extending northwest, in which well water is obtained at shallow depths; but over much of the clay plain in the western part of the sheet, only small amounts of seepage water are obtained in shallow wells and there is little use in drilling to depth in search of larger supplies. Over parts of the clay plain west of Red river "dug-outs" are resorted to for the storage of rain water or, for example at the town of Morris, ice obtained from Red river is used to some extent for domestic purposes. The "dug-outs" are of various sizes up to 100 feet long, 30 feet wide, and 8 to 15 feet deep, and are simply excavated in the surface clay.

TABLE 3

*Wells of Emerson Sheet (No. 23), Tps. 1 to 8, Ranges 1 to 4, W. Prim. Mer., and 1 to 11, E. Prim. Mer.*

Lot	Section	Tp.	Range	Mer.	At or near	Depth of well	Depth to bedrock	Depth to water	Character of water	Source of water and remarks
	SW. 1/4 22	2	I	E.P.M. Letellier.....	250	.....	.....	Flows	Brackish.....	Water at 105 feet in sand, rises 3
	SW. 1/4 9	6	"	" McTavish.....	105	.....	.....	Flows	Slightly salty.....	feet above ground
	SW. 1/4 12	6	"	" "	115	.....	.....	Flows	Fair.....	Water at 112 feet in sand, rises 10
				" Emerson.....	117	.....	.....	Flows	Salty.....	feet above ground
				"	107	.....	.....	Flows	Fair, hard.....	Water at 113 feet
				"	212	205	.....	Flows	Salty.....	Water at 212 feet in shale
				"	290	120	.....	Flows	Fair.....	Water at 90 feet
				"	107	.....	.....	Flows	Salty.....	Water at 102 feet
				"	97	2	.....	Flows	Good.....	Water at 97 feet in gravel
				"	432	103	.....	Flows	Salty.....	Water at 200 feet
				"	533	88	.....	Flows	Good.....	Water at 320 and 546 feet
				"	530	85	.....	Flows	Salty.....	Water at 120 feet in limestone
				"	170	.....	.....	Flows	Fair.....	Water from surface deposits
				"	710	177	.....	Flows	Brackish.....	Water at 710 feet in sandstone
				"	88	33	.....	Flows	Salty.....	Water at 88 feet
				"	73	.....	.....	Flows	Good.....	Water at 455 feet, rises 10 feet
				"	46	.....	.....	Flows	Good.....	above ground
				"	455	180	.....	Flows	Good.....	Water at 175 feet, rises 14 feet
				"	305	120	.....	Flows	Good.....	above ground
				"	380	110	.....	Flows	Good.....	Water at 380 feet, rises 14 feet
				"	320	140	.....	Flows	Good.....	above surface
				"	350	135	.....	Flows	Good.....	Water at 320 feet, rises 17 feet
				"	320	140	.....	Flows	Good.....	above ground
				"	172	.....	.....	Flows	Good.....	Water at 344 feet, rises 10 feet
				"	350	130	.....	Flows	Good.....	above ground
				"	320	140	.....	Flows	Good.....	Water at 300 feet in limestone
				"	172	.....	.....	Flows	Good.....	Water at 172 feet in sand
				"	350	130	.....	Flows	Good.....	Water at 350 feet in limestone

41

19	9 and 10	6	"	"	"			195	130	Flows	Good.....	Water at 190 feet, rises 10 feet above ground
	18	9 and 10	6	"	"			235	110	Flows	Good.....	Water at 230 feet, rises 10 feet above ground
	18	9 and 10	6	"	"			250	120	Flows	Good.....	Water at 215 feet in limestone
	17	9 and 10	6	"	"			255	110	Flows	Good.....	Water at 255 feet in limestone
	16	9 and 10	6	"	"			235	.....	Flows	Good.....	Water at 235 feet
	23	.....	23	6	"			273	120	Flows	Good.....	Water at 270 feet in limestone
20	.....	29	24	6	"			458	120	Flows	Good.....	Water at 117 feet in sand
	34	7	"	"	"			124	.....	Dry	Good.....	Water at 235 feet in limestone
	5	7	"	"	"			245	125	Flows	Good.....	Water
	23	5	"	"	"			115	.....	Good	Good.....	
	6	5	VII	"	"			65	.....	Excellent	Excellent.....	
	5	5	W.P.M.	"	"			95	63	Flows	Flows.....	
	6	5	Love Farm.	"	"			107	70	Flows	Flows.....	
	6	5	"	"	"			154	.....	Salty	Salty.....	
	29	6	II	"	"			121	.....	Salty	Salty.....	Water at 170 feet in quicksand
	29	6	At Sperling.	"	"			201	.....	10	Strongly saline.	Water at 420 and 470 feet, small amount
	29	6		"	"			250	.....	Flows	Salty.....	
SE. 4	15	4		"	"			963	228	.....	Poor	Water at 157 feet in sand
	10	1		"	"			230	.....	15	Good	Water at 122 feet
	27	2		"	"			146	.....	50	Good	Water
	18	4		"	"			122	.....	20	Excellent	Water at 120 feet
	14	5	IV	"	"			15-20	.....	10	Good	Water at 120 feet
	4	5		"	"			120	.....	Dry	.....	Water at 100 to 200 feet in gravel
	4	4		"	"			139	.....	Dry	.....	Water at 110 feet
	4	5		"	"			815	315	.....	.....	Water at 102 feet in sand and gravel
	51	.....	20	6	"			958	.....	Dry	.....	Water at 100 feet in gravel
	30	6		"	"			110	.....	22	.....	Water at 100 feet in gravel
	25	6		"	"			175	.....	15	Good	Water at 100 feet in gravel
	25	6		"	"			192	.....	Good	Good	
	25	7		"	"			100	.....	Brackish	Brackish.....	
	28	9		"	"			10-15	.....	Fair	Fair.....	Water at 223 feet in sand
	28	8		"	"			100	.....	20	Good	Water at 156 feet in sand
	17	8		"	"			120	.....	25	Good	Water at 159 feet in sand
	18	8		"	"			223	.....	30	Good	Water at 148 feet in sand
	19	8		"	"			156	.....	Dry	Dry	Water at 272 feet in sand
	19	8		"	"			159	.....	20	.....	
	19	8		"	"			165	.....	.....	.....	
				"	"			148	.....	.....	.....	
				"	"			65	.....	.....	.....	
				"	"			275	.....	.....	.....	
				"	"			20	.....	.....	.....	

TABLE 3 (Conc'd.)

Wells of Emerson Sheet (No. 23), Tps. 1 to 8, Ranges 1 to 4, W. Prin. Mer., and 1 to 11, E. Prin. Mer.

Lot	Section	Tp.	Range	Mer.	At or near	Depth of well	Depth to bedrock	Character of water	Source of water and remarks
SE. 1	22	8	IV	W.P.M.	Elm Creek.....	105	.....	Salty.....	Water at 105 feet in gravel
	38	8	"	"	"	185	.....	Good.....	Water at 185 feet in gravel
	36	8	"	"	"	186	.....	Good.....	Water at 186 feet in gravel
	5	1	I	"	Gretna.....	155	.....	Salty.....	No water
	9	3	"	"	Rossmeld.....	150	.....	Brine.....	Water mainly at 925 feet from sandstone
	21	5	"	"	Lowe Farm.....	1,037	143	Strong flow	
	28	5	"	"	"	160	145	Bitter	
	SE. 1	23	6	"	McTavish.....	328	135	Flows	
	12	7	"	"	"	122	115	Flows	
	21	8	"	"	Osborne.....	39	.....	Dry	Water at 122 feet in limestone
					"	60	.....	8	Water at 60 feet in sand

## VIRDEN SHEET (NO. 71), TPS. 9 TO 16, RANGES 20 TO 33, W. PRIN. MER.

The great part of the sheet is a rolling, partly wooded plain that is divided into two nearly equal parts by Assiniboine river whose valley trends southeast and ranges in depth from 150 to 300 feet. The surface rises gradually from an elevation of about 1,500 feet in the vicinity of Assiniboine valley, to 2,100 feet in the southwestern part of the sheet, and to about 2,000 feet in the northeastern part. A range of hills known as Arrow hills extends along the northeastern side of Assiniboine valley, and has a maximum relief of about 100 feet. Elsewhere in the sheet, except in Minnedosa and Pipestone River valleys, the local relief is not so great, though there are many hills and ridges 10 to 15 feet high. Much of the northwestern part of the sheet and a stretch along Pipestone river are wooded, as is also the central eastern part of the sheet.

Surface deposits cover the bedrock over all the sheet except a few places in the river valleys, and in many places have a thickness of over 100 feet. A broad area extending east along Assiniboine valley from Virden to Kemnay and northeast along the lower part of Minnedosa River valley to Rivers, is underlain by lake clays. South of Assiniboine river a belt of sand hills, partly wooded, extends southeast from near Virden to beyond Oak Lake. These deposits are in the bed of ancient Lake Souris, the highest shore-line of which is about a mile west of Virden and extends south along the west side of the road leading to Pipestone. A long, narrow arm of the lake extended north along Assiniboine valley to beyond the northern border of the sheet. Outside of the Lake Souris basin, except for the river valleys floored with alluvium and a few comparatively small areas of sand and gravel, the surface deposits consist of boulder clay underlain in places by sand and gravel and containing lenses of these materials. Shale underlies the surface deposits over the whole sheet, except in the southwest corner near Fairlight and Parkman, where sandstone and shale are reported to have been struck in wells.

Good well water is obtained at shallow depths in the sandy areas in the vicinity of Virden, Routledge, and Oak Lake, but in the clay areas in other parts of the Lake Souris basin, water is not so easily obtained. Many of the borings made in the southeastern part of the sheet in the vicinity of Griswold, Alexander, Kemnay, and Beresford were dry, but some good wells have been obtained. The chances of finding water depend upon the presence of sand or gravel below the clay; in places the clay extends down to the shale and in these places no water is found. As the surface deposits are very thick, only a few of the wells extend down into the shale. Some of these deep wells obtain water in the upper part of the shale, but others are dry.

In the northeastern part of the sheet, the well water in most places is of good quality and is found in the surface deposits at depths of a few feet to over 100 feet. Few of the wells extend down into the shale bedrock. In the area southwest of Assiniboine river conditions vary greatly from place to place. In the vicinity of Moosomin, and in general in the area along the Canadian Pacific railway from Kirkella to Wapella, small supplies of good water are obtained at shallow depths in the surface deposits, but

at greater depths the water is saline and unfit for use. A deep well at Fleming obtained only a small supply of water at a depth of 15 feet. In the general area along the Assiniboine in the vicinity of old Fort Ellice and for several miles to the south, water is found in the gravel at depths of 50 to 100 feet; it does not occur near the surface except in a few places as the gravels are porous and the deposit is deeply entrenched by streams. In the southwestern part of the sheet in the vicinity of Fairlight, Walpole, and Mair, water that is only slightly saline is obtained at depths of about 100 feet or somewhat more, in gravel at the base of the surface deposits or in the upper part of the shale below. The water is under pressure and generally rises to within a few feet of the surface.

TABLE 4  
Wells of Virden Sheet (No. 71), Tps. 9 to 16, Ranges 20 to 33, W. Prin. Mer.

Section	Tp.	Range	Mer.	At or near	Depth of well	Depth to bedrock	Depth to water	Character of water	Source of water and remarks
					Feet	Feet	Feet		
32	9	XX	W.P.M.	Roseland.....	83	.....	43	.....	Water at 83 feet in gravel
32	9	"	"	"	95	.....	20	.....	
32	9	"	"	"	107	.....	20	.....	
36	9	"	"	"	70	.....	20	.....	Water at 70 feet in gravel
36	9	"	"	"	70	.....	20	.....	
N.W. $\frac{1}{4}$	19	10	"	"	70	.....	20	Good.....	Water at 70 feet in gravel
20	10	"	"	Kemnay.....	70	.....	40	Good.....	Water at 70 feet in gravel
N.W. $\frac{1}{4}$	20	10	"	"	82	.....	57	Good.....	Water
SE. $\frac{1}{4}$	21	10	"	"	65	.....	25	Good.....	Water at 65 feet in gravel
22	10	"	"	"	97	.....	50	Good.....	Water at 80 feet in gravel
N.E. $\frac{1}{4}$	22	10	"	"	60	.....	40	Good.....	Water
23	10	"	"	"	60	.....	20	Good.....	Water at 80 feet
30	10	"	"	"	100	.....	20	Good.....	
30	10	"	"	"	177	.....	28	Good.....	
30	10	"	"	"	88	.....	28	Good.....	
30	10	"	"	"	125	.....	Dry	.....	Water at 80 feet in gravel
1	11	"	"	"	120	.....	35	Dry	.....
1	11	"	"	"	65	.....	27	Good.....	Water at 65 feet in gravel
7	11	"	"	"	154	.....	35	No good.....	Water at 154 feet in clay
SW. $\frac{1}{4}$	18	11	"	"	75	.....	40	Good.....	Water at 75 feet in sand
SW. $\frac{1}{4}$	18	11	"	"	100	.....	30	Good.....	Water at 100 feet in sand
SW. $\frac{1}{4}$	18	11	"	"	215	.....	70	Good.....	Water at 140 feet in sand
SW. $\frac{1}{4}$	18	11	"	"	345	.....	15	No good.....	Water
19	13	"	"	"	40	.....	Dry	.....	
19	13	"	"	"	75	.....	Dry	.....	
19	13	"	"	"	57	.....	Dry	.....	
18	14	"	"	"	50	.....	23	Good.....	
18	14	"	"	"	49	.....	40	Good.....	
18	14	"	"	"	Cardale.....	64	.....	Water	
6	15	"	"	"	52	.....	40	Good.....	
6	15	"	"	"	116	.....	91	Water	
6	16	"	"	"	110	.....	90	Water	
8	16	"	"	"	80	.....	20	Good.....	Water at 125 feet in shale
14	9	"	"	"	125	.....	140	Good.....	Water at 110 feet in sand
SW. $\frac{1}{4}$	19	9	"	Alexander.....	145	.....	26	Good.....	
SW. $\frac{1}{4}$	31	"	"						

TABLE 4 (Cont'd.)  
*Wells of Virden Sheet (No. 71), Tps. 9 to 16, Ranges 20 to 33, W. Prin. Mer.*

Section	Tp.	Range	Mer.	At or near	Depth of well	Depth to bedrock	Depth to water	Character of water	Source of water and remarks
					Feet	Feet	Feet		
NW. 1 5	10	XXI	W.P.M. Alexander.....	"	173	130	88	Good.....	Water at 128 feet in sand
NW. 6	10	"	"	"	95	?	Dry	Fresh.....	Water
17	10	"	"	"	70	.....	20	Good.....	Water at 80 feet in gravel
NW. 1 25	10	"	"	"	190	.....	Dry	.....	.....
NW. 1 1	11	"	"	"	75	.....	Dry	.....	All clay
NE. 1	11	"	"	"	135	.....	Dry	.....	All clay
NE. 1	11	"	"	"	225	.....	Dry	.....	All clay
NE. 1 7	11	"	"	"	159	.....	Dry	.....	Sand below 100 feet
11	11	"	"	"	164	.....	104	Good.....	Water at 102 feet in sand
12	11	"	"	"	164	.....	Dry	Good.....	Water at 164 feet in sand
14	11	"	"	"	173	.....	Dry	.....	.....
23	11	"	"	"	103	.....	85	Good.....	Water at 103 feet in sand
24	11	"	"	"	141	.....	Dry	Good.....	Water at 141 feet in sand
NW. 1 1	13	"	Pettapiee.....	"	130	.....	90	Good.....	.....
NW. 1 2	13	"	"	"	275	.....	Dry	.....	.....
NW. 2	13	"	"	"	140	.....	Dry	.....	Water at 175 feet in sand
NE. 1 2	13	"	"	"	95	.....	Dry	.....	.....
NE. 1 2	13	"	"	"	165	.....	Dry	.....	.....
18	13	"	"	"	94	.....	Dry	.....	.....
24	14	"	Moline.....	"	77	60	.....	.....	.....
12	15	"	Marnay.....	"	104	.....	Dry	.....	.....
24	15	"	"	"	74	56	21	.....	.....
28	9	XXII	Terence.....	"	129	85	29	Good.....	Water at 129 feet in shale
32	9	"	"	"	84	.....	34	Good.....	Water at 84 feet in sand
36	9	"	"	"	116	.....	25	Good.....	Water at 116 feet in sand
SE. 1	10	"	"	"	75	.....	Dry	.....	.....
SE. 1	10	"	"	"	225	105	.....	.....	.....
SE. 1	10	"	"	"	125	110	Dry	.....	.....
SE. 1	10	"	"	"	115	115	15	Good.....	Water at 115 feet in shale
NW. 2	10	"	"	"	85	.....	Dry	.....	.....
NW. 2	10	"	"	"	116	85	.....	.....	.....
NW. 2	10	"	"	"	95	.....	Dry	.....	.....
NW. 2	10	"	"	"	250	110	Dry	.....	.....
NW. 2	10	"	"	"	90	90?	Dry	.....	.....
NW. 2	10	"	"	"	137	105?	Dry	.....	.....

NW. 1	2	10	"	"	Dry	Good		
NW.	2	10	"	"	375	106	Water at 106 feet	
SW.	10	10	"	"	106	115	Dry	
SW.	10	10	"	"	120	115	Dry	
SW.	10	10	"	"	100	100	Good	
SW.	10	10	"	"	180	115?	Dry	
SW.	10	10	"	"	206	155	Dry	
SW.	10	10	"	"	155	160	Dry	
SW.	12	10	"	"	213	125	Dry	
SW.	12	10	"	"	125	98	Good	
SW.	12	10	"	"	98	49	Medium	
SW.	12	10	"	"	59	49	Water	
SW.	12	10	"	"	328	49	Water	
SW.	25	9	"	"	193	178	Drypan to 40 feet and clay below	
SW.	25	9	"	"	120	120	Water	
SW.	10	11	"	"	224	125	Water	
SW.	14	11	"	"	134	118	Water at 100 feet	
SW.	14	11	"	"	244	244	Water at 100 feet	
SW.	22	11	"	"	153	128	Water at 100 feet	
SW.	22	11	"	"	66	31	Water at 100 feet	
SW.	28	11	"	"	66	Good	Water at 100 feet	
SW.	12	12	"	"	27	Good	Water at 100 feet	
SW.	22	12	"	"	118	Dry	Water at 100 feet	
SW.	22	12	"	"	36	Dry	Water at 100 feet	
SW.	22	12	"	"	115	Dry	Water at 100 feet	
SW.	27	12	"	"	80	40	Water at 66 feet in sand	
SW.	24	13	"	"	91	51	Water at 66 feet in sand	
SW.	3	14	"	"	112	40	Water at 66 feet in sand	
SW.	22	14	"	"	134	40	Water at 66 feet in sand	
SW.	22	14	"	"	133	40	Water at 66 feet in sand	
SW.	18	15	"	"	71	41	Water at 66 feet in sand	
SW.	18	15	"	"	89	39	Water at 66 feet in sand	
SW.	28	13	"	"	108	28	Water in gravel	
SW.	35	13	"	"	91	34	Water in gravel	
SW.	14	14	"	"	75	50	Water in sand	
SW.	22	14	"	"	246	64	Water at 175 feet but sand came in	
SW.	22	14	"	"	200	94	Water in gravel	
SW.	35	14	"	"	194	Good	Water in gravel	
SW.	35	14	"	"	200	Good	Water in gravel	
SW.	33	16	"	"	97	28	Water at 67 feet in sand	
SW.	15	15	"	"	74	31	Water at 67 feet in sand	
SW.	15	15	"	"	122	115?	Water in gravel	
SW.	8	8	"	"	175	120	Water in gravel	
SW.	8	8	"	"	110	110	Water at 78 feet in sand	
SW.	8	8	"	"	172	129?	Water at 78 feet in sand	
SW.	8	8	"	"	76	145?	Water at 78 feet in sand	
SW.	15	15	"	"	76	95	Water at 150 feet	
SW.	10	15	"	"	150	95	Water at 150 feet	

TABLE 4 (Cont'd.)  
*Wells of Virden Sheet (No. 71), Tps. 9 to 16, Ranges 20 to 33, W. Prin. Mer.*

Section	Tp.	Range	Mer.	At or near	Depth of well	Depth to bedrock	Depth to water	Character of water	Source of water and remarks
		XIV	W.P.M.	Decker.....	76	.....	38	Good.....	
10	15	"	"	Orrwold.....	120	116	90	Good.....	Water in quicksand
18	15	"	"	"	76	.....	34	Good.....	
23	15	"	"	"	103	.....	Good.....	Water in sand	
23	15	"	"	"	103	.....	Dry.....	Water in gravel	
28	15	"	"	"	122	.....	Dry.....		
25	15	"	"	"	124	.....	Dry.....		
28	15	"	"	"	122	.....	Dry.....		
8	15	"	"	Keloe.....	102	.....	Dry.....	Water in sand	
30	16	"	"	"	95	.....	87	Good.....	
30	16	"	"	Isabella.....	1,115	100	Dry.....	Water	
7	15	XV	"	Orrwold.....	110	.....	Dry.....	Water at 114 feet in sand	
22	15	"	"	Decker.....	115	.....	74	Good.....	Water at 110 feet and 302 feet in sand
23	15	"	"	Routledge.....	302	.....	100	Salty.....	
28	9	"	"				Dry.....		
16	15	"	"	Isabella.....	115	.....			
4	15	"	"	"	26	.....	Good.....		
16	15	"	"	"	120	100	90	Good.....	
22	15	"	"	"	100	.....	23	Good.....	
22	16	"	"	"	96	.....	78	Good.....	
29	9	XXXVI	"	Maples.....	45	.....	15	Good.....	
4	10	"	"	"	80	.....	30	Good.....	Water in sand below clay
4	10	"	"	"	70	60	29	Very salty.....	Water in shale
15	10	"	"	Virden.....	65	.....	10	Good.....	Water at 70 feet in shale
22	10	"	"	At Virden.....	358	90	145	feet in shale	
34	10	"	"	Virden.....	61	.....	12	Good.....	Water in quicksand
2	11	"	"	Scallion.....	60	.....	22	Good.....	Water in gravel below clay
2	11	"	"	"	60	.....	30	Good.....	
21	12	"	"	Two Creeks.....	100	.....	50	Good.....	Water at 100 feet in gravel
10	15	"	"	Beulah.....	107	.....	40	Good.....	
11	15	"	"	"	62	.....	20	Good.....	
SW. NE. NE.	28 32 35	15 15 16	"	"	110	95	17	Dry.....	
		"	"	"	65	.....	125	Good.....	
		"	"	"	130	.....		Dry.....	

NE. 1	35	"	"	"	"	"	"			10	Good.....	Water at 15 feet
NE. 1	35	"	"	"	"	"	"			Dry	Dry	
"	15	"	"	"	"	"	"			Dry	Dry	
"	16	"	"	"	"	"	"			Dry	Dry	
4	16	"	"	"	"	"	"			115	165	
4	16	"	"	"	"	"	"			187	165	
4	16	"	"	"	"	"	"			118	98	
4	16	"	"	"	"	"	"			118	Dry	
NE. 1	14	"	"	"	"	"	"			178	281	
14	16	"	"	"	"	"	"			281	281	
14	16	"	"	"	"	"	"			28	16	
12	9	"	"	"	"	"	"			44	14	
12	9	"	"	"	"	"	"			65	30	
32	9	"	"	"	"	"	"			50	Good	
36	10	"	"	"	"	"	"			45	Dry	
1	11	"	"	"	"	"	"			39	21	
20	11	"	"	"	"	"	"			80	Good	
36	11	"	"	"	"	"	"			45	Good	
NE. 1	20	"	"	"	"	"	"			88	16	
35	12	"	"	"	"	"	"			63	14	
10	14	"	"	"	"	"	"			325	38	
20	9	"	"	"	"	"	"			76	Salty	
28	9	"	"	"	"	"	"			340	Dry	
28	9	"	"	"	"	"	"			122	30	
SW. 1	9	"	"	"	"	"	"			110	Good	
SW. 1	19	"	"	"	"	"	"			106	Good	
NE. 1	20	"	"	"	"	"	"			101	30	
NW.	18	"	"	"	"	"	"			70	60	
SE.	2	"	"	"	"	"	"			80	Good	
NW.	3	"	"	"	"	"	"			89	6	
SE.	9	"	"	"	"	"	"			25	14	
NE.	12	"	"	"	"	"	"			87	10	
16	12	"	"	"	"	"	"			25	Poor	
SE. 1	36	"	"	"	"	"	"			86	16	
24	9	"	"	"	"	"	"			25	Salty	
NE. 1	25	"	"	"	"	"	"			46	20	
25	9	"	"	"	"	"	"			45	Water in gravel	
25	9	"	"	"	"	"	"			150	21	
36	10	"	"	"	"	"	"			93	Good	
SE. 1	32	"	"	"	"	"	"			115	Dry	
32	10	"	"	"	"	"	"			80	Good	
NE. 1	24	"	"	"	"	"	"			195	50	
22	10	"	"	"	"	"	"			150	Water at 80 feet in sand	
NE. 1	22	"	"	"	"	"	"			165	Water at 195 feet in gravel	
22	10	"	"	"	"	"	"			290	Water at 55 feet in gravel	
NE. 1	22	"	"	"	"	"	"			175	30	
22	10	"	"	"	"	"	"			145	Water at 290 feet in shale	
20	10	"	"	"	"	"	"			275	38	
NW.	20	"	"	"	"	"	"			140	Water at 275 feet in shale	
NW.	20	"	"	"	"	"	"			460	155	
NW.	20	"	"	"	"	"	"			185	Water at 255 feet in shale	
20	10	"	"	"	"	"	"			165	140	
NW. 1	20	"	"	"	"	"	"			200	Water at 105 feet in gravel, small supply	
NW. 1	20	"	"	"	"	"	"			165	185	
	10	"	"	"	"	"	"			215	Dry	

TABLE 4 (Cont'd.)

## Wells of Virden Sheet (No. 71), Tps. 9 to 16, Ranges 20 to 23, W. Prin. Mer.

Section	Tp.	Range	Mer.	At or near	Depth of well	Depth to bedrock	Depth to water	Character of water	Source of water and remarks
NW. 1 20	10	XXIX	W.P.M.	Arawana.....	220	.....	Dry	.....	Water at 175 feet in gravel
NW. 1 20	10	"	"	"	109	.....	Dry	Good.....	Water at 245 feet in gravel
NW. 1 20	10	"	"	"	180	.....	Dry	Good.....	Water at 332 feet in shale
NE. 1 17	10	"	"	"	245	.....	55	Salty.....	.....
SW. 1 14	10	"	"	"	332	170	Dry	.....	.....
SE. 1 9	10	"	"	Butler Station.....	64	.....	Dry	.....	.....
SE. 1 9	10	"	"	"	155	.....	35	Good.....	Water at 150 feet in sand
NW. 1 7	10	"	"	Elkhorn.....	160	.....	130	Good.....	Water at 150 feet
NW. 1 7	10	"	"	Butler Station.....	150	.....	45	Good.....	Water at 247 feet in sand and gravel
NW. 1 5	10	"	"	"	257	.....	65	Very good.....	Water at 145 feet in gravel
NW. 1 3	10	"	"	"	190	190	.....	.....	Water at 190 feet in shale
SE. 1 1	10	"	"	"	190	145	27	Salty.....	Water at 215 feet in sand
NW. 1 3	11	"	"	Lippentott.....	215	.....	Dry	Good.....	.....
NW. 1 4	11	"	"	"	85	.....	Dry	.....	.....
SE. 1 4	11	"	"	"	98	.....	75	.....	Water at 201 feet in coarse sand and gravel
SE. 1 4	11	"	"	"	201	.....	86	Good.....	Water at 136 feet in sand and gravel
SE. 1 10	11	"	"	"	136	.....	52	Good.....	Water at 127 feet in gravel
SW. 1 12	11	"	"	"	130	.....	40	Good.....	Water at 100 feet in sand and gravel
SE. 1 14	11	"	"	"	110	.....	45	Good.....	Water at 145 feet in gravel
SE. 1 22	11	"	"	"	145	.....	Dry	.....	.....
SE. 1 22	11	"	"	"	52	.....	18	Good.....	Water at 96 feet in coarse sand
SE. 1 24	11	"	"	"	96	.....	30	Good.....	Water at 90 feet in shale
NW. 1 25	11	"	"	"	105	90	30	Good.....	Water at 101 feet in sand
NW. 1 28	11	"	"	"	101	.....	Dry	.....	.....
10	15	"	"	McAuley.....	430	52	135	Hard.....	Water at 135 feet in gravel
8	9	XXX	"	Ryerson.....	510	280	60	Salty.....	Water at 360 feet from shale
18	9	"	"	"	160	.....	235	.....	Water at 15 feet. Dry below drift
17	10	"	"	Maryfield.....	380	.....	50?	.....	.....
14	12	"	"	Fleming.....	1,500	.....	100	.....	.....
14	12	"	"	"	70	.....	Dry	Good.....	.....
27	12	"	"	Ryerson.....	106	.....	Dry	.....	.....
SW. 1 7	7	9	"	"	18	.....	86	Bitter.....	Very little water
SW. 1 7	7	"	"	"	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

<b>SW. 1</b>	<b>7</b>	9	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dry	215+	215	16	10-12
<b>SW. 1</b>	<b>7</b>	9	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hard	.....	.....	.....	Water better after first year
23	9	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
31	9	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
18	10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	.....	.....	.....	.....	Water at 75 feet in shale
19	10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	.....	.....	.....	.....	Water in shale
20	10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	.....	.....	.....	.....	Water in gravel
26	10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	.....	.....	.....	.....	Water in gravel
27	10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
30	10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	.....	.....	.....	.....	Water at 180 feet in shale
31	10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	.....	.....	.....	.....	Water at 155 feet in gravel
32	10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	.....	.....	.....	.....	Water at 139 feet
34	10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
21	13	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	.....	.....	.....	.....	Water at gravel
14	13	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	.....	.....	.....	.....	Water at Good
13	15	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	.....	.....	.....	.....	Water in shale
17	9	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	.....	.....	.....	.....	Water at 110 feet in shale
13	10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	.....	.....	.....	.....	Water at 112 feet in shale
14	10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	.....	.....	.....	.....	Water at 190 feet in gravel below
22	10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	.....	.....	.....	.....	shale
35	10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
1	11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	.....	.....	.....	.....	Water at 65 feet in shale
5	.9	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	.....	.....	.....	.....	Water at 335 feet in shale
23	10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	.....	.....	.....	.....	Water
36	10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

## BRANDON SHEET (NO. 72), TPS. 9 TO 16, RANGES 5 TO 19, W. PRIN. MER.

A nearly level plain, part of the Manitoba lowland, sloping gently to the east and northeast towards the southern end of lake Manitoba, forms the northeastern part of the sheet. Assiniboine river, in a shallow valley flowing east into Red river, drains the southern part of the plain; Whitemud river, in the northwestern part, drains into lake Manitoba. In the central part of the sheet, approximately along a line from Lavenham to Neepawa, there is an abrupt rise of 200 to 300 feet to an upland occupying the southwestern part of the sheet. Numerous small streams head a short distance back in the upland and occupy narrow, deep channels that trench the face of the steep slope. North of Neepawa there is a gradual rise to the higher upland of Riding mountain. In the south, Assiniboine river flows in a broad valley that gradually deepens downstream.

In the lowland part of the sheet, the surface deposits have a thickness in places of over 200 feet and entirely conceal the bedrock. A sand dune area of about 100 square miles lies south of Neepawa, and there are numerous sand and gravel ridges, that are ancient beaches, extending northwest through the lowland, much of which, however, is covered by lake and alluvial clays. Along Assiniboine river these clays form the Portage Plains, famous from the early days as wheat lands. A large marsh now drained and known as the Big Grass marsh lies in the central northern part of the lowland, and much of the northern part differs from the southern part in being underlain by stony clay and in having a more uneven surface. The southern part of the upland is part of the ancient delta of Assiniboine river, and is underlain by sands and clays having a thickness of over 100 feet in many places. In the northwest, on the slopes of Riding mountain, the great part of the surface deposits is stony clay.

Well water is obtained at shallow depths in the sandy areas and in the gravel ridges in the lowland, but in the clay areas it is frequently necessary to drill to depths of 100 to 200 feet to obtain water. In most cases the water at depth is under pressure and rises part way or nearly to the surface when reached by the drill. In most places the water occurs in sandy beds at the base of the surface deposits and in a few places in the bedrock below the surface deposits. In the vicinity of Gladstone and Westbourne the water at depth is saline and as a rule the nearer the surface the water is obtained the better it is likely to be, except in the area north and northeast of Portage la Prairie where limestone forms the bedrock. From the limestone good water, though hard, is usually obtained. There are very few places in the lowland where no water has been found in drilling. On the upland, water is obtained at shallow depths in the sandy and gravelly areas, except in such cases as along Assiniboine valley where these deposits are deeply trenched by streams that drain off the shallow ground-waters. In the clay areas water is found at many places in sand and gravel below the clay, but in other places where only clay is found many dry wells have been drilled. A few wells find water in the shale bedrock below the surface deposits.

TABLE 5  
Wells of Brandon Sheet (No. 72), Tps. 9 to 16, Ranges 5 to 19, W. Prin. Mer.

Lot	Section	Tp.	Range	Mer.	At or near	Depth of well	Depth to bedrock	Depth to water	Character of water	Source of water and remarks	
										Feet	Feet
NW. 1	22	9	V	W.P.M. New Sydenham.....	134	.....	.....	34	Good.....	Water at 134 feet in gravel	
SW. 1	23	9	"	"	180	.....	.....	30	Salty.....	Water at 180 feet in gravel	
SE. 1	26	9	"	"	107	.....	40	Good.....	Water at 120 feet in gravel		
NE. 1	32	9	"	"	120	.....	50	Good.....	Water at 149 feet in gravel		
SE. 1	7	10	"	"	168	.....	30	Good.....	Water at 135 feet in gravel		
SW. 1	10	10	"	"	135	.....	30	Good.....	Water at 132 feet in gravel		
NW. 1	16	10	"	"	132	.....	30	Good.....	Water at 132 feet in gravel		
NE. 1	17	10	"	"	115	.....	25	Good.....	Water at 115 feet in gravel		
NE. 1	18	10	"	"	135	.....	20	Good.....	Water at 135 feet in gravel		
SW. 1	19	10	"	"	140	.....	30	Good.....	Water at 140 feet in gravel		
SW. 1	20	10	"	"	150	.....	30	Good.....	Water at 115 feet in gravel		
NW. 1	21	10	"	"	155	.....	20	.....	Water at 155 feet in sand and gravel		
NE. 1	21	10	"	"	180	.....	35	.....	Water at 165 feet in sand		
NE. 1	21	10	"	"	134	.....	40	.....	Water at 130 feet in quicksand		
NE. 1	21	10	"	"	175	.....	15	Good.....	which rose 75 feet in well		
SE. 1	34	10	"	"	335	.....	25	Good.....	Water at 335 feet in bedrock		
NW. 1	19	12	"	"	125	.....	20	Good.....	Water at 195 feet in gravel		
NW. 1	32	12	"	"	195	.....	10	Good.....	Water at 120 feet in gravel		
SE. 1	1	13	"	"	23	.....	10	Good.....	Water in sand		
SE. 1	3	13	"	"	136	.....	10	Good.....	Water at 124 feet in sand		
SE. 1	22	9	"	"	124	.....	15	Good.....	Water at 135 feet in sand		
SE. 1	5	13	"	"	124	.....	2	Good.....	Water at 145 feet in bedrock		
SE. 1	30	13	"	"	145	.....	5	.....	Water at 145 feet in bedrock		
NW. 1	31	13	"	"	140	.....	157	.....	Water in quicksand which filled hole		
NW. 1	32	13	"	"	223	.....	14	Good.....	Water at 121 feet		
SE. 1	10	14	"	"	134	.....	11	Good.....	Water at 95 feet in sand		
SE. 1	10	14	"	"	121	.....	5	Good.....	Water at 51 feet in gravel		
SE. 1	14	14	"	"	95	.....	5	Salty.....	Water at 205 feet in bedrock		
SE. 1	14	14	"	"	70	.....	100	Good.....	Water at 203 feet in limestone		
SE. 1	14	14	"	"	225	90	86	5	Fair.....	Water at 193 feet in limestone	
SE. 1	14	14	"	"	203	100	90	10	Good.....	Water in limestone below red shale	
SE. 1	17	14	"	"	193	100	90	5	Good.....	Water in gravel, small supply	

TABLE 5 (Cont'd.)  
Wells of Brandon Sheet (No. 72), Tps. 9 to 16, Ranges 5 to 19, W. Prin. Mer.

Lot	Section	Tp.	Range	Mer.	At or near	Depth of well	Depth to bedrock	Depth to water	Feet	Character of water	Source of water and remarks
		22	14	V	W.P.M.	St. Mark	140	80	14	Good	Water in limestone
NE. 4	24	14	"	"	"	"	142	90	12	Good	Water in limestone
	26	14	"	"	"	"	180	95	7	Good	Water at 180 feet in limestone
	36	14	"	"	"	"	159	75	10	Good	Water at 183 feet in limestone below red shale
SW. 4 1	36	14	"	"	St. Ambroise	60	70	11	Good	Water at 183 feet in limestone below red shale	
NW. 4 2	15	15	"	"	"	158	40	5	Good	Water at 120 feet in limestone	
NW. 4 8	12	15	"	"	Layland	120	57	3	Good	Water at 140 feet in gravel	
NE. 4 13	10	VI	"	"	Dunn	140	125	10	Good	Water at 125 feet in gravel	
NW. 4 10	13	10	"	"	"	125	145	25	Salty	Water at 160 feet in shale	
NW. 4 24	10	10	"	"	"	230	130	50	Good	Water at 130 feet in gravel	
SE. 4 25	10	10	"	"	"	119	140	25	Good	Water in gravel	
NE. 4 34	10	10	"	"	"	140	127	47	Good	Water at 105 feet in gravel	
NE. 4 35	11	11	"	"	"	127	127	31	Good	Water at 127 feet in gravel	
SW. 4 1	11	11	"	"	"	145	145	30	Good	Water at 145 feet in gravel	
SE. 4 2	11	11	"	"	High Bluff	118	100	9	Good	Water at 114 feet in gravel	
SE. 4 1	13	13	"	"	"	127	100	16	Salty	Water at 127 feet in gravel	
NW. 4 3	13	13	"	"	Flee Island	95	75	20	Good	Sand came in at 80 feet	
NW. 4 9	13	13	"	"	"	117	115	15	Very good	Water at 73 feet in sand	
SE. 4 13	13	13	"	"	Portage la Prairie	227	174	12	Good	Water at 112 feet	
Court House	21	13	"	"	"	16	12-16	19	Dry	Water at 79 feet in sand	
	23	13	"	"	"	79	50	50	Good	Water at 227 feet in bedrock	
	25	13	"	"	"	115	115	19	Good	Water in quicksand	
	12	"	"	"	"	115	115	50	Good	Water in sand above clay	
	11	"	"	"	"	30	30	30	Good	No water reported	
NE. 4 33	11	VII	"	"	Edwin	215	162	134	Good	Water at 162 feet in hardpan ?.	
SE. 4 5	10	VIII	"	"	"	162	162	162	Good	Sand	
NE. 4 5	11	"	"	"	"	281	235—shale	261	Good	Water sand between 245 and 281 feet	
NE. 4 18	11	"	"	"	"	205	205	105	Good	Water. Hardpan sand at 203 feet	

2 17	12 12	" "	Burnside..... Rignold.....	207—lime- stone 223	Dry 160	158 23	Saline..... Muddy.....	Water at 158 feet in shale Water, not stated where struck (some water at 188 feet)
SE. 4 SE. 1	17 18	12 12	" "	" "	" "	279 220—lime- stone 220—lime- stone	Salty..... ?	Water at 223 feet in limestone Water at 175 feet gravel in blue clay Water horizon not stated—quick- sand at bottom
NE. 4 NE. 1	19 29	12 13	" "	" "	" "	113 115	Good..... Good.....	Water at base in gravel and sand Water at 109 feet in sand
NW. 4 NW. 1	20 31	12 16	" "	" "	" "	180	12 7 100	Water at 63 feet in gravel Water at 86 feet in hardpan Water at 72 feet in limestone Water at 58 feet in limestone Water at 65 feet in gravel Clay
NE. 4 SE. 4	32 32	16 16	" "	MacDonald..... Lake Manitoba....	" "	Flows	Good..... Salty..... Good..... Good.....	Water at 63 feet in gravel Water at 86 feet in hardpan Water at 58 feet in limestone Water at 65 feet in gravel Clay
NE. 4 SE. 4	9 13	9 9	IX "	Lavenham.... "	65	Flows	Good..... Salty..... Good..... Good.....	Water at 63 feet in gravel Water at 86 feet in hardpan Water at 58 feet in limestone Water at 65 feet in gravel Clay
NW. 4 NW. 1	22 1	10 12	" "	Rossendale... Bagot.....	188 230 595	Flows	Good..... Salty..... Very salty.....	Water at 63 feet in gravel Water at 225 feet in sand Water sand at 595 feet. Bitter water at 235 and 340 feet. Chalk and gypsum at 350-370 feet
SE. 1 NW. 4	13 15	12 12	" "	" "	290—shale	210 35 100	Dry 35 7	Water at 188 feet in gravel Water at 135 feet in sand and gravel Water at 120 feet in hardpan Water at 100 feet in gravel and sand
SW. 1 SW. 1	15 15	12 12	" "	" "	185 160 135 227 100	Flows	Good..... Slightly salty.....	Water at 156 feet in hardpan Water at 179 feet in shale Water slightly salty..... Water at 185 feet.
NE. 1 NW. 1	19 11	12 11	" "	Youill..... Westbourne....	97 156 185 185 185 160—shale	Flows	Good..... Slightly salty..... Good..... Very good..... 8 40 Good.....	Water at 156 feet in hardpan Water at 179 feet in shale Water slightly salty..... Water at 185 feet. Water at 90 feet in gravel Water at 52 feet in sand Water at 46 feet gravel below boul- der clay
NE. 1 NW. 1	29 10	12 15	" "	Lakeland....	55	Good..... Good..... Good.....	Good..... Good..... Good.....	Water sand at 55 feet Water at 41 feet in clay and gravel Abandoned
SE. 4	17 11	13 11	" "	" "	56 45 45 115 50 55	Good..... Good..... Good.....	Good..... Good..... Good.....	Water at 41 feet in clay and gravel Abandoned

TABLE 5 (Cont'd.)

## Wells of Brandon Sheet (No. 72), Tps. 9 to 16, Ranges 5 to 19, W. Prin. Mer.

Lot	Section	Tp.	Range	Mer.	At or near	Depth of well	Depth to bedrock	Character of water	Source of water and remarks
SW. 4	20	15	IX	W.P.M.	Lakeland.....	85	.....	60	Good..... Water at 70 feet in hardpan
NE. 4	28	15	"	"	"	75	.....	11	Good..... Water at 63 feet in quicksand
NW. 4	28	15	"	"	"	90	.....	12	Good..... Water at 83 feet in quicksand
NW. 4	33	15	"	"	"	87	.....	77	Little salty..... Water at 87 feet in sand
SE. 4	34	15	"	"	"	52	.....	30	..... Water at 62 feet in sand. First 20 feet red clay
SE. 4	4	16	"	"	Langruth.....	80	.....	65	Good..... Water at 74 feet in sand
SE. 4	6	16	"	"	"	112	.....	96	Good..... Water at 112 feet in sand
NE. 4	10	16	"	"	"	96	.....	33	Good..... Water at 96 feet in gravel
NE. 4	20	16	"	"	"	93	.....	5	Good..... Water at 93 feet in sand
NE. 4	23	16	"	"	"	165	135	Dry	..... Water at 32 feet in gravel
NW. 4	31	16	"	"	"	55	.....	3	Good..... Water at 55 feet in gravel
NW. 4	35	16	"	"	"	31	10-lime-stone	4	Good..... Water at 31 feet in limestone
SW. 4	36	16	"	"	"	95	10-lime-stone	3	Good..... Water at 95 feet in gravel?
NW. 4	33	11	X	"	MacGregor.....	195	.....	43	Good..... Water at 195 feet in hardpan
NW. 4	14	11	"	"	"	213	.....	40	Salty..... Water at 188 feet in fine sand
SE. 4	29	11	"	"	"	237	.....	55	Salty..... Water at 227 feet in hardpan
SE. 4	35	12	"	"	Beaver.....	210	.....	50	Good..... Water at 210 feet in sand and gravel, 180-245 feet rubber clay above gravel
									A little water at 72 feet in gravel
									.....
									Abandoned.....
									Abandoned.....
									Water at 180 feet in gravel
									Water at 144 feet in gravel
									Water at 144 feet in quicksand
									Water at 140 feet in limestone
SW. 4	4	15	"	"	Lakeland.....	90	.....	Good.....	.....
SW. 4	14	15	"	"	"	145	.....	.....	.....
SW. 4	14	15	"	"	"	98	.....	.....	.....
SW. 4	14	15	"	"	"	77	.....	.....	.....
SW. 4	14	15	"	"	"	180	.....	100	Good.....
SW. 4	19	15	"	"	"	146	.....	138	Good.....
SW. 4	28	15	"	"	"	144	.....	41	Good.....
SW. 4	7	16	"	"	Istafold.....	140	131-lime-stone	25	Good.....
SW. 4	29	16	"	"	"	90	.....	18	Good.....
SW. 4	35	16	"	"	"	90	.....	14	Good.....
SW. 4	36	13	XI	"	Golden Stream.....	210	.....	60	Salty..... Water horizon not given

NE. 1 36	13	"	Good.....	15	Good.....	Water at 86 feet in clay?
NE. 1 32	14	"	Salty.....	142	Salty.....	Water at 138 feet in sand
NE. 1 32	14	"	"	110	"	Water at 150 feet in hardpan
NE. 1 29	14	"	"	10-15	Excellent.....	Water in sandy, fine silt
NE. 1 6	15	"	"	94	Fresh.....	Water at 94 feet in gravel
NW. 1 6	15	"	"	90	Good.....	Water at 90 feet in gravel
NW. 1 5	15	"	"	365	Salty.....	Water at 230 feet in sand
SW. 1 9	15	"	"	162	Good.....	Water at 162 feet in gravel
NW. 1 16	15	"	"	110	Good.....	Water at 100 feet in sand
NW. 1 16	15	"	"	72	Good.....	Water at 72 feet in gravel
SE. 1 24	15	"	"	80	Dry.....	
NW. 1 29	15	"	"	101	Good.....	Water at 101 feet in gravel
SE. 1 30	15	"	"	210	Salty.....	Water at 210 feet in gravel
SE. 1 30	15	"	"	125	Good.....	
SE. 1 30	15	"	"	185	Good.....	
SE. 1 18	16	"	"	128	Good.....	
XII	14	"	"	99	Dry.....	
SW. 1 12	15	"	"	46	Good.....	
NW. 1 12	15	"	"	65	Good.....	
SE. 1 14	15	"	"	140	Dry.....	
SE. 1 14	15	"	"	100	Good.....	
SE. 1 14	15	"	"	110	Dry.....	
XIII	15	"	"	73	Little salty.....	
SE. 1 15	15	"	"	120	Dry.....	
SE. 1 36	15	"	"	72	Good.....	
SE. 1 36	15	"	"	80	Fresh.....	Water at 80 feet in gravel
SE. 1 36	16	"	"	85	70	Water at 85 feet in clay
NW. 1 33	16	"	"	55	Salty.....	Water at 50 feet in sand
NE. 1 33	10	"	"	165	30	Water at 100 feet in sand
NE. 1 3	14	"	"	52	Hard.....	Water at 52 feet in gravel
NE. 1 3	14	"	"	10-50	Good.....	Water at 10-20 feet in sand
NW. 1 33	14	"	"	104	Dry.....	All boulder clay
XIV	10	"	"	1,798	150	
XV	15	"	"	40—shale.....	Salty.....	
XV	15	"	"		Good.....	
33	14	"	"	60	Good.....	
33	14	"	"	15-25	Good.....	
33	14	"	"	205	Black marl at 150 feet (shale?)	

TABLE 5 (Cont'd.)  
*Wells of Brandon Sheet (No. 72), Tps. 9 to 16, Ranges 5 to 19, W. Prin. Mer.*

Lot	Section	Tp.	Range	Mer.	At or near	Depth of well	Depth to bedrock	Depth to water	Character of water	Source of water and remarks
		14	XV	W.P.M.	Neepawa.....	210	200—shale?	60	Salty.....	Water at 210 feet in black clay and shale
NW. 1/4	17	15	"	"	Rossburn Jct..	108	103—shale.....	12	Good.....	At 108 feet just below sand
	17	15	"	"	"	110	80—shale.....	Dry.....	No water on account of hole in shale	
SW. 1/4	29	15	"	"	"	48	.....	33	Good.....?	Water at 48 feet in sand
	27	16	"	"	Eden.....	210	.....	.....	?	Till to bottom
SW. 1/4	20	12	XVI	"	Brookdale....	125	.....	.....	.....	Marl clay 135-207 feet?
SW. 1/4	18	13	"	"	"	207	.....	30	Fair.....	Water in till
	18	13	"	"	Brookdale....	50-70	.....	.....	.....	.....
	16	13	"	"	"	65	.....	Dry.....	.....	.....
	16	13	"	"	"	50	.....	Dry.....	.....	.....
	16	13	"	"	"	48	.....	Dry.....	.....	.....
	33	13	"	"	"	52	.....	Dry.....	.....	.....
	33	13	"	"	"	60	.....	Dry.....	.....	.....
	33	13	"	"	"	56	.....	46	Good.....	Water at 56 feet in sand
	33	13	"	"	Glendale.....	80	.....	Dry.....	.....	.....
	6	14	"	"	"	46	.....	33	Good.....	Water at 45 feet in sand
	6	14	"	"	Franklin.....	36	.....	10	Good.....	Water at 36 feet in sand
	30	14	"	"	Orville.....	48	.....	Dry.....	.....	.....
	16	15	"	"	"	50	.....	Dry.....	.....	.....
	16	15	"	"	"	40	.....	15	Good.....	Water at 40 feet in sand
	16	15	"	"	Springhill.....	26	.....	22	Good.....	Water at 26 feet in sand
	25	15	"	"	Makinak.....	200	.....	Salty.....	Water.....	.....
	26	23	"	"	See Rose.....	78	.....	44	Good.....	Water at 64 feet in gravel
	12	24	"	"	du Lac.....	64	.....	30	Good.....	Little water at 45 feet, best at 104 feet
					Creeford.....	110	.....	Dry.....	.....	Yellow and blue clay
NW. 1/4	26	11	XVII	"	Moore Park.....	115	.....	15	Good.....	Water at 49 feet in quicksand
	23	12	"	"	"	50	.....	70	Good.....	Water at 102 feet in gravel
SW. 1/4	34	12	"	"	"	102	.....	22	Good.....	Water at 65 feet, main at 117 feet in quicksand
SE. 1/4	34	12	"	"	"	117	.....			Mostly blue clay
SW. 1/4	34	13	"	"	"	.....	.....	110		
	5	13	"	"	Cordova.....	.....	.....			
	23	13	"	"		.....	.....			

SW. $\frac{1}{4}$	13	"	"	95	Mostly blue clay
NE. $\frac{1}{4}$	13	"	"	35	Yellow clay
SE. $\frac{1}{4}$	13	"	"	90	Mostly clay
SW. $\frac{1}{4}$	13	"	"	50	Water at 33 feet in gravel
SW. $\frac{1}{4}$	7	14	"	106	Mostly blue clay
SW. $\frac{1}{4}$	7	14	"	107	Mostly blue clay
NW. $\frac{1}{4}$	11	14	"	110	Mostly blue clay
NW. $\frac{1}{4}$	11	14	"	120	Mostly blue clay
NW. $\frac{1}{4}$	11	14	"	90	Mostly boulder clay
SE. $\frac{1}{4}$	14	14	"	245	Mostly boulder clay
NW. $\frac{1}{4}$	15	14	"	80	Mostly boulder clay
SE. $\frac{1}{4}$	15	14	"	15	Water at 14 feet in gravel
SE. $\frac{1}{4}$	15	14	"	86	Water at 36 feet in gravel
SE. $\frac{1}{4}$	15	14	"	96	Water. Little in gravel at 75 feet, most at 96 feet in sand
SE. $\frac{1}{4}$	15	14	"	110	Mostly blue clay
SE. $\frac{1}{4}$	22	14	"	60	Water at 90 feet at top of sand
SE. $\frac{1}{4}$	26	14	"	161	Water at 137 feet in shale, smaller flow in shale at 152 feet
Franklin	4	15	"	Dry	Water at 45 feet in gravel
Franklin	4	15	"	Dry	Blue boulder clay
Franklin	4	15	"	Dry	Blue boulder clay
XVIII	27	10	"	Dry	Water at 42 feet in till
Chater	27	10	"	Dry	Water at 31 feet in sand below
Justice	3	12	"	Dry	Water at 100 feet in sand below
Varcoe	18	12	"	Dry	Water at 35 feet in sand below clay
Varcoe	27	12	"	Dry	Water at 101 feet in gravel below
SW. $\frac{1}{4}$	31	12	"	Dry	Water at top and bottom of 20 feet gravel between blue clay 80-100 feet
SE. $\frac{1}{4}$	31	12	"	Dry	? Little water at 98 feet in gravel
SE. $\frac{1}{4}$	32	12	"	Dry	Mostly hardpan and blue clay
SE. $\frac{1}{4}$	32	12	"	Dry	Water at 67 feet in sand below blue clay
SE. $\frac{1}{4}$	32	12	"	Dry	Mostly blue clay
SE. $\frac{1}{4}$	33	12	"	Dry	Yellow and blue clay
SE. $\frac{1}{4}$	15	13	"	Dry	Mostly blue clay
SE. $\frac{1}{4}$	15	13	"	Dry	Mostly blue clay
SE. $\frac{1}{4}$	15	13	"	Dry	Mostly blue clay
Rufford	15	14	"	Dry	Practically all clay
NE. $\frac{1}{4}$	5	14	"	Dry	Water at 86 feet in sand below clay
NE. $\frac{1}{4}$	5	14	"	Dry	Clay and boulder clay
	10	14	"	Dry	All clay

TABLE 5 (Cont'd.)  
*Wells of Brandon Sheet (No. 72), Tps. 9 to 16, Ranges 5 to 19, W. P. in. Mer.*

Lot	Section	Tp.	Range	Mer.	At or near	Depth of well	Depth to bedrock	Depth to water	Character of water	Source of water and remarks
			XVIII	W.P.M. Rufford.....		Feet	Feet	Feet		
NE. 4	10	14	"	"		232	.....	Dry	.....	Clay and boulder clay
	10	14	"	"		96	.....	Dry	.....	All clay
	10	14	"	"		180	.....	Dry	.....	All clay
	10	14	"	"		26	.....	Water in sand below 20 feet of red clay	.....	Water in sand below 20 feet of red clay
NW. 4	12	14	"	"		150	.....	Good.....	.....	Water at 14 feet in gravel—from here to bottom blue clay
	12	14	"	"		375	345—shale.....	5	.....	Water at 90 feet in sand below blue clay
NW. 4	12	14	"	"		161	.....	Dry	.....	? Yellow and blue clay
NW. 4	21	14	"	"		116	.....	.....	.....	Mostly boulder clay
NW. 4	21	14	"	"		132	.....	.....	.....	? Yellow and blue clay
NE. 4	21	14	"	"		112	.....	.....	.....	Yellow and blue clay
SE. 4	22	14	"	"		90	.....	24	Good.....	Water at 90 feet in sand below blue clay
NW. 4	24	14	"	"		105	.....	4	Good.....	Water at 8 feet in yellow clay—to bottom blue clay
	34	14	"	"		74	.....	29	Good.....	Water at 74 feet in gravel below blue clay
	36	14	"	"		52	.....	26	Good.....	Water at 52 feet in sand below blue clay
NW. 4	36	14	"	"		70	.....	22	Good.....	Water at 70 feet in sand below clay
	16	14	"	"		507	.....	?	.....	Blue clay, some sand
	12	16	"	"		95	.....	Dry	Good.....	Water at 76 feet in gravel
	12	16	"	"		76	.....	72	.....	Water at 64 feet in gravel below blue clay
	14	16	"	"		64	.....	.....	.....	Water at 46 feet in gravel below blue clay
	14	16	"	"		46	.....	36	Good.....	Water at 46 feet in gravel below boulder clay
SE. 4	7	9	XIX	McKelvie.....		70	.....	15	Good.....	Water at 70 feet in gravel
SE. 4	9	9	"	"		95	.....	Dry	.....	Hardpan and blue clay
	10	9	"	"		200	.....	Dry	.....	Hardpan—mostly blue clay
SE. 4	15	9	"	"		108	50—shale.....	30	Fair.....	Water at 70 feet in shale
SE. 4	17	9	"	"		70	(60—shale.....	Dry	.....	Yellow clay and hardpan
	18	9	"	"		125	.....	Dry	.....	Hardpan—yellow and blue clay
						375	.....	Dry	.....	In shale and limestone

	Dry	0	
		8	
18   9   "   "	"   "   "   "	100   60   80   80	Very good   Good   ...   ...
18   9   "   "	"   "   "   "	225   65   225   65	All clay   All clay   Good   Good
23   9   "   "	"   "   "   "	65   65   40   40	Small gas flow at 185 feet   Water at 60 feet in hardpan   Water at 65 feet in hardpan   Water at 70 feet in ?
24   9   "   "	"   "   "   "	70   70   30   30	Water at 66 feet in gravel   Water at 66 feet in gravel and clay   Water at 66 feet in gravel   Water at 66 feet in gravel
24   24   9   "	"   "   "   "	66   45   45   40	All clay   Water at 66 feet in gravel and clay   Good   Good
24   24   9   "	"   "   "   "	70   40   40   40	Water at 66 feet in gravel and clay   All clay   Good   Good
30   9   "   "	"   "   "   "	185   75   40   40	Water at 75 feet in gravel   Water at 100 feet in sand below hardpan   Water at 10-30 feet in gravel underlain by till   Water at 27 feet in gravel
30   9   "   "	"   "   "   "	75   75   40   25	Water at 25 feet in sand
31   9   "   "	"   "   "   "	18   20   20   20	Water at 14 feet in gravel
34   9   "   "	"   "   "   "	16   5   5   5	Water at 15 feet in gravel
34   9   "   "	"   "   "   "	25   9   9   9	Water at sand and gravel
34   9   "   "	"   "   "   "	25   22   22   22	Water at 23 feet in gravel (well at Dominion Experimental Farm, Brandon)   Water at 23 feet in gravel (well at Dominion Experimental Farm, Brandon)   Water at 23 feet in gravel (well at Dominion Experimental Farm, Brandon)   Water at 23 feet in gravel (well at Dominion Experimental Farm, Brandon)
35   9   "   "	"   "   "   "	25   25   25   25	Water at 70 feet in boulder clay   Water at 47 feet in boulder clay   Water at 48 feet in boulder clay   Water at 65 feet in sand below hardpan
28   10   "   "	"   "   "   "	25   25   20   20	Red and blue clay   Red and blue clay   Red and blue clay   Red and blue clay
NW. <sup>1/4</sup> 27   10   "   "	"   "   "   "	28   25   25   25	Water at 152 feet in gravel below hardpan   Water at 152 feet in gravel below hardpan   Blue clay   Blue clay
NW. <sup>1/4</sup> 27   10   "   "	"   "   "   "	25   25   20   20	Water at 65 feet in sand below clay
NW. <sup>1/4</sup> 27   10   "   "	"   "   "   "	25   25   20   20	Water at 152 feet in gravel below hardpan   Water at 152 feet in gravel below hardpan   Blue clay   Blue clay
NW. <sup>1/4</sup> 27   10   "   "	"   "   "   "	25   25   20   20	Water at 65 feet in sand below clay
SE. 1/4   24   9   "	"   "   "   "	70   70   70   70	Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair
SE. 1/4   30   9   "	"   "   "   "	47   48   48   47	Dry   Dry   Dry   Dry
SE. 1/4   30   9   "	"   "   "   "	95   95   95   95	Dry   Dry   Dry   Dry
SE. 1/4   31   9   "	"   "   "   "	65   65   65   65	Dry   Dry   Dry   Dry
SE. 1/4   34   9   "	"   "   "   "	241   187—shale   187—shale   187—shale	Good   Dry   Dry   Dry
SE. 1/4   34   9   "	"   "   "   "	152   241   152   241	Good   ...   ...   ...
NW. <sup>1/4</sup> 11   11   "   "	"   "   "   "	70   70   70   70	Water at 152 feet in gravel below hardpan
NW. <sup>1/4</sup> 11   11   "   "	"   "   "   "	47   48   48   47	Blue clay   Blue clay   Blue clay   Blue clay
NW. <sup>1/4</sup> 13   13   "   "	"   "   "   "	18   18   18   18	Water at 65 feet in sand below clay
NW. <sup>1/4</sup> 13   13   "   "	"   "   "   "	59   59   59   59	Clay   Clay   Clay   Clay
NW. <sup>1/4</sup> 12   12   "   "	"   "   "   "	78   78   78   78	Clay   Clay   Clay   Clay
NW. <sup>1/4</sup> 12   12   "   "	"   "   "   "	108   108   108   108	Clay   Clay   Clay   Clay
NW. <sup>1/4</sup> 12   12   "   "	"   "   "   "	128   128   128   128	Clay   Clay   Clay   Clay
Rapid City   "   "   "	Rapid City   "   "   "	84   66   66   66	Medium soft   Soft   ...   ...
Rapid City   "   "   "	Rapid City   "   "   "	66   90   90   90	Water in sand and gravel
Rapid City   "   "   "	Rapid City   "   "   "	59   59   59   59	Water in sand and gravel
Rapid City   "   "   "	Rapid City   "   "   "	78   78   78   78	Water in sand and gravel
Riverdale   "   "   "	Riverdale   "   "   "	108   108   108   108	Hard   Hard   Hard   Hard
Riverdale   "   "   "	Riverdale   "   "   "	128   128   128   128	Water at 100 feet in sand below hardpan
Basswood   "   "   "	Basswood   "   "   "	100   100   100   100	Good   ...   ...   ...
Basswood   "   "   "	Basswood   "   "   "	55   55   55   55	Water at 100 feet in sand below hardpan

WINNIPEG SHEET (NO. 73), TPS. 9 TO 16, RANGES 1 TO 4, W. PRIN. MER.,  
AND 1 TO 11, E. PRIN. MER.

A nearly level, stoneless clay plain, known as the Red River Valley plain, occupies the central and southeastern parts of the sheet. It extends only a few miles north of Assiniboine river to where it is bounded by a stony clay, partly wooded plain interrupted in places by gravel ridges and boulder clay hills, the most prominent of which is the "Big Ridge of the Assiniboine" a few miles northeast of Reaburn. The stoneless clay plain extends north along Red river to lake Winnipeg and for about 15 miles west of the lake. On the east side of the river it is bounded by a series of gravel hills and ridges, extending from Birds Hill, 7 miles northeast of Winnipeg, to the east side of lake Winnipeg. These hills are separated from another range of drift hills to the east by a stoneless clay plain, in part swampy, that is a continuation of the Red River Valley plain, the eastern border of which lies about 30 miles east of Winnipeg. Much of the eastern part of the sheet is swampy, and large parts are nearly level, but in places drift and rock hills rise above the general level. A clay plain extends along Whitemouth and Winnipeg rivers and forms the only extensive tract of naturally drained land in the eastern part of the sheet. The northeastern part is a rolling, stony, clay plain that is partly wooded and has many marshy tracts. Limestone underlies the surface deposits over the central and western parts of the sheet, except in the southwest where shale forms the bedrock. Precambrian rocks underlie the eastern part of the sheet, the boundary between these rocks and the limestone being approximately along Whitemouth river.

The artesian well areas of the sheet are described on pages 15-17. In the area along Assiniboine river water under pressure is obtained at depths of 40 to 100 feet in the limestone bedrock and in some places in gravel at the base of the surface deposits. The water rises nearly to the surface and, at a few places at low elevations, flows. In some cases the water is fresh and in others saline, the water from the limestone, except at considerable depths, being of better quality than that from the surface deposits or from the shale and gypsum that underlie the surface deposits in places along the south side of the river. Southwest of Assiniboine river in the vicinity of Starbuck and Fannystelle, small supplies of water are obtained in the surface deposits, but deep wells in the bedrock yield saline water. In the stony clay plain in the northwestern part of the sheet, good water is usually obtained at shallow depths in the surface deposits or at depths of 50 to 200 feet in the limestone bedrock. West Shoal lake and East Shoal lake in this part of the sheet are saline to some extent, but the water is usable for stock. In the sand and gravel areas in the eastern part, good water is obtainable at shallow depths; in the clay areas little water is obtainable from the clay itself, but in most places it is found in sand and gravel below the clay. The surface water in the swampy eastern part of the sheet is of good quality, and wells sunk to shallow depths yield large supplies.

The salinity of Red river is fairly high and in autumn averages, over its course from the International Boundary to Selkirk, over 500 parts a million.<sup>1</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Wallace, R. C., Baker, W. F., and Ward, G.: "The Red River as an Erosive Agent"; Trans. Roy. Soc., Canada, vol. 20, sec. IV, pp. 149-167 (1926).

TABLE 6

Wells of Winnipeg Sheet (No. 73), Tps. 9 to 16, Ranges 1 to 4, W. Prin. Mer., and 1 to 11, E. Prin. Mer.

Lot	Section	Tp.	Range	Mer.	At or near	Depth of well	Depth to bedrock	Character of water	Source of water and remarks
		4	9	I	E.P.M. Oak Bluff.....	Feet	Feet	Feet	Water at 50 feet in sandstone.....
		6	9	"	".....	50	40—sandstone.....	4 Extra good.....	Water at 53 feet in sandstone.....
NE. $\frac{1}{4}$	12	9	"	"	".....	53	40—sandstone.....	10 Good.....	Water at 53 feet in sandstone.....
SE. $\frac{1}{4}$	17	9	"	"	".....	65	50—limestone .....	25 Salty.....	Water at 60 feet in limestone.....
	19	9	"	"	".....	50	50—rock.....	7 Salty.....	Water at 50 feet in rock.....
	21	9	"	"	".....	54	40—rock.....	7 Poor.....	Water at 54 feet in rock.....
SE. $\frac{1}{4}$	25	9	"	"	".....	32	.....	8 Mineral.....	Water at 32 feet in boulder clay.....
NE. $\frac{1}{4}$	26	9	"	"	".....	50	40.....	14 Salty.....	Water at 40 feet in sandstone.....
	27	9	"	"	".....	145	50—red rock.....	30 Fair.....	Water at 144 feet in limestone.....
	28	9	"	"	".....	40	.....	13 Salty.....	Water at 40 feet in hardpan.....
NE. $\frac{1}{4}$	28	9	"	"	".....	60	45—rock.....	9 Poor.....	Poor water at 50 feet.....
	34	9	"	"	".....	105	40—limestone .....	15 First class.....	Water at 60-85 feet and 105 feet in limestone.....
	35	9	"	"	".....	50	40—rock.....	11 Little salty.....	Water at 50 feet in rock.....
	36	9	"	"	".....	54	.....	12 Good.....	Water at 54 feet in "clay", ?
	36	9	"	"	".....	50	.....	Water.....	Clay and boulder clay.....
	1	10	"	"	".....	55	55.....	71 $\frac{1}{2}$ Splendid.....	Water at 55 feet in rock.....
	1	10	"	"	".....	51	30.....	12 Good.....	Water at 51 feet.....
	10	"	"	"	Headingly.....	40	.....	Good flow.....	Water at 40 feet.....
51.....	10	"	"	"	".....	83	.....	Fresh.....	Water.....
	10	"	"	"	".....	71 $\frac{1}{2}$	.....	Good.....	Water at 48 feet in limestone.....
	10	"	"	"	".....	48	39—limestone .....	6 Fresh.....	Water at 48 feet in limestone.....
	10	"	"	"	St. Charles.....	66	29—limestone .....	Dry.....	Big flow.....
	13	10	"	"	".....	50	.....	Salty.....	Water at 50 feet in limestone.....
	27	11	"	"	Headingly.....	60	24—limestone .....	7 Good.....	Water at 60 feet in limestone.....

TABLE 6 (Cont'd.)

Wells of Winnipeg Sheet (No. 73), Tps. 9 to 16, Ranges 1 to 4, W. Prin. Mer., and 1 to 11, E. Prin. Mer.

Lot	Section	Tp.	Range	Mer.	At or near	Depth of well Feet	Depth to bedrock Feet	Character of water	Source of water and remarks	
									Feet	Source of water and remarks
33	11	I	E.P.M.	Headingly.....	15	20—red shale.....	?	Good.....	Water in gravel	
2	12	"	Rosser.....	52	31—limestone.....	13	Good.....	Good.....	Water at 52 feet in bed-	
3	12	"	"	"	71	31—limestone.....	17	Good.....	rock	
3	12	"	"	"	49	31—limestone.....	12	Good.....	Water at 71 feet in lime-	
7	12	"	"	"	29	22—rock.....	8	Good.....	stone	
8	12	"	"	"	73	40—limestone.....	Dry	Good.....	Water at 49 feet in lime-	
8	12	"	"	"	13	13—limestone.....	Dry	Good.....	stone	
8	12	"	"	"	89	53—rock.....	14	Good.....	Water at 89 feet in lime-	
21	12	"	"	"	44	34—limestone.....	2	Good.....	stone	
21	12	"	"	"	58	46—limestone.....	8	Good.....	Water at 44 feet in lime-	
36	12	"	"	"	25	41—limestone.....	Good	Good.....	stone	
31	13	"	Stonewall.....	60	41—limestone.....	12	Good.....	Water at 60 feet in lime-		
33	13	"	"	"	44	32—limestone.....	12	Good.....	stone	
36	13	"	"	"	31	12—limestone.....	?	.....	Water at 44 feet in lime-	
36	13	"	"	"	82	12—limestone.....	.....	.....	stone	
14.....	.....	.....	Headingly.....	213	109—red rock.....	28	Salty.....	Water at 82 feet in lime-		
16.....	.....	.....	"	213	109—red rock.....	10	Tinged with salt	stone		
16.....	.....	.....	"	"	45	35—limestone.....	9	Good.....	Water at 201 feet in red	
16.....	.....	.....	"	"	94	56—red rock.....	24	Good.....	shale	
47.....	.....	.....	"	"	80	207.....	7	Slightly salty.....	Water at 94 feet in lime-	
47 and 48.....	.....	.....	"	"	30	44—red rock.....	6	Good.....	stone	
38.....	.....	.....	"	"	90	44—red rock.....	Good.....	Water at 80 feet in sand		
									Water at 207 feet in ?	
									Water at 30 feet in gravel	
									Water at 90 feet in lime-	
									stone	

53.....	"	"	"	51	.....	2	Good.....	Water at 51 feet below boulder clay
59.....	"	"	"	133 $\frac{1}{4}$	.....	1	Good.....	Water at 133 $\frac{1}{4}$ feet in red rock sand
60.....	"	"	"	56	.....	8	Good.....	Water in quicksand at 56 feet
60.....	"	"	St. Charles.....	93	.....	13	Good.....	Water at 93 feet in quicksand
60.....	"	"	"	108	60—red shale...	15	Good.....	Water at 108 feet in ?
60.....	"	"	Headingly.....	127 $\frac{1}{4}$	Flows	Good.....	Water at 127 feet in red rock below limestone	
61.....	"	"	St. Charles.....	151	50—red shale...	21	Good.....	Water at 151 feet in limestone
62.....	"	"	"	105	45—red shale...	20	Very good.....	Water at 105 feet in red shale and white sand
65.....	"	"	"	98	30—limestone...	23	A little salty...	Water at 38 feet in gravel
66.....	"	"	Headingly.....	63	.....	1	Good.....	Water at 63 feet in limestone
68.....	"	"	St. Charles.....	40	.....	7	A little salty...	Water at 48 feet in hardpan
68.....	"	"	"	35	.....	10	A little salty...	Water at 35 feet in sand
72.....	"	"	"	30	.....	10	Good.....	Water at 30 feet in gravel
73.....	"	"	"	36	.....	16	Good.....	Water at 36 feet in sand
75.....	"	"	"	50	.....	15	Very good.....	Water at 50 feet in gravel
77.....	"	"	"	152	51—red shale...	30	Good.....	Water at 152 feet in limestone
84.....	"	"	"	52	15—limestone...	Dry	Good.....	Water at 22 feet in limestone
112.....	"	"	"	22	.....	7	Good.....	Water at 22 feet in limestone
76.....	"	"	Headingly.....	70	40.....	1	Good.....	Water at 70 feet in limestone
214.....	"	"	"	55	45.....	15	Good.....	Water at 55 feet in red rock
17.....	"	"	"	40	31—limestone...	8	Good.....	Water at 40 feet in gravel
17.....	"	"	"	40	41	4	Good.....	Water at 41 feet in limestone
20.....	9	II	Oak Bluff.....	204	95—limestone...	101	Poor.....	Water at 204 feet in limestone
21.....	9	"	"	56	40—rock.....	24	Good.....	Water at 56 feet in rock
21.....	9	"	"	106	.....	56	Poor.....	Water at 106 feet in sand
SE $\frac{1}{4}$	30	9	"	67	.....	30	Salty.....	Water at 65 feet in sand
SE $\frac{1}{4}$	29	12	"	1,010	0	.....	Ligneous rock at 708 feet	
11.....	13	"	"	110	.....	.....	Water.....	Water
11.....	13	"	"	101	.....	.....	.....	Water
11.....	13	"	"	204	.....	.....	.....	Water

TABLE 6 (Cont'd.)

Wells of Winnipeg Sheet (No. 73), Tps. 9 to 16, Ranges 1 to 4, W. Prin. Mer., and 1 to 11, E. Prin. Mer.

Lot	Section	Tp.	Range	Mer.	At or near	Depth of well Feet	Depth to bedrock Feet	Depth to water Feet	Character of water	Source of water and remarks	
										11—limestone.....	15.....
SE. $\frac{1}{4}$ 7	15	II	E.P.M.	Stony Mountain.	94	11—limestone.....	15.....	Good.....	Water at 55 feet in rock pan.....		
" 9	"	III	"	St. James.....	55	45.....	22.....	Good.....	Water at 62 feet in hardpan.....		
" 10	"	"	"	St. Norbert.....	62	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
" 10	"	"	"	Winnipeg.....	48 $\frac{1}{2}$	48 $\frac{1}{2}$ —rock.....	25.....	Good.....	Water at 52 feet in gravel and 247 feet in cavernous limestone.....		
" 10	"	"	"	St. Vital.....	49 $\frac{1}{2}$	49 $\frac{1}{2}$ —rock.....	25.....	Good.....	Water at 52 feet in gravel and 62 feet in rock.....		
" 10	"	"	"	"	59	59—rock.....	25.....	Good.....	Water at 52 feet in gravel and 62 feet in rock.....		
" 11	"	"	"	"	247	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
NE. $\frac{1}{4}$ 11	11	"	"	"	"	62	62—rock.....	27.....	Good.....	Water at 300 feet in limestone.....	
NW. $\frac{1}{4}$ 5	12	"	"	"	"	300	69—shaly limestone.....	42.5.....	Good.....	Honeycombed rock at 304-310	
SE. $\frac{1}{4}$ 6	12	"	"	"	"	397	94—limestone.....	37.....	Good.....	Water at 135 feet in "broken rock"	
NE. $\frac{1}{4}$ 6	12	"	"	"	"	300	80.....	43.....	Good.....	Water. Bottom of well in "broken" limestone	
SW. $\frac{1}{4}$ 8	12	"	"	"	"	180	65—shale.....	37.....	Good.....	Water 2 feet crevice at 150 feet in limestone	
SW. $\frac{1}{4}$ 8	12	"	"	"	"	282	43—limestone.....	34.....	Good.....	Water presumably at bottom in limestone	
SW. $\frac{1}{4}$ 17	12	"	"	"	"	202.5	43—shale.....	25.....	Good.....	Water presumably at bottom in limestone	
NW. $\frac{1}{4}$ 17	12	"	"	"	"	150-540	—shale.....	15.....	Good.....	Water presumably at bottom in limestone	
NW. $\frac{1}{4}$ 20	12	"	"	"	"	201	57—shale.....	20.....	Good.....	Water presumably at bottom in limestone	
SW. $\frac{1}{4}$ 20	12	"	"	"	"	205	45—limestone.....	12.....	Good.....	Water presumably at bottom in limestone	
NW. $\frac{1}{4}$ 20	12	"	"	"	"	198	38—shale.....	12.....	Good.....	Water presumably at bottom in limestone	
SW. $\frac{1}{4}$ 29	12	"	"	"	"	203.4	39—shale.....	10 $\frac{1}{2}$ .....	Good.....	Water seam at 91 feet and also at bottom	
NW. $\frac{1}{4}$ 29	12	"	"	"	"	207	92.....	5.....	Good.....	Water	
NW. $\frac{1}{4}$ 32	12	"	"	"	"	198	42.....	4.....	Good.....	Water	

SW $\frac{1}{4}$	32	12	"	"	"	188	50—shale.....	4	.....	Water presumably at bottom in limestone
SW $\frac{1}{4}$	5	13	"	"	"	206	48—shale.....	2½	.....	Water presumably at bottom in limestone
NW. $\frac{1}{4}$	5	13	"	"	"	96	?	5	.....	Water presumably at bottom in clay and marl.
NW. $\frac{1}{4}$	8	13	III	"	Winnipeg.....	139	43?—limestone.....	5	.....	Water. Water presumably at bottom in limestone
SW. $\frac{1}{4}$	17	13	"	"	"	200	30—limestone.....	7	Good.....	Water at 95 feet in brown rock
NE. $\frac{1}{4}$	33	16	"	"	Toulon.....	95	75—brown rock	?	.....	Water at 300 feet in sandy layers in shale
	14	IV	"	"	Selkirk.....	300	97—limestone.....	5	.....	Water
SE. $\frac{1}{4}$	6	14	V	"	West Selkirk....	100	65.....	5	.....	Water
	9	11	VI	"	Dundee.....	156	80—limestone.....	5	.....	Water
Exhibition Grounds.....				"	St. Boniface.....				.....	Water
Swift Packing Co., Elm- wood.....				"	Winnipeg.....	50-100	.....		.....	Water 60 city wells
				"	"	225	.....		.....	Water at 225 feet
				"	"	680	87—soft grey rock	18	Salty.....	Salt water 442-465 feet, gas ? 605-630 feet, granite 630 feet
River lot 37, Queen st.				"	"	227?	?	?	.....	Water at 227 feet, also 100-190 feet. Oily at 135 feet
River lot 22, Oak- dale park.....				"	"	365	67—limestone.....	36	.....	Big water 315 to 325, also 21-27 in quicksand (some at 100 and 140 feet in limestone)
River lot 34, Fire Hall, Berry st.				"	"	363	43—limestone.....	41	.....	Most water from 285-320 feet where rock very open (also 55, 71, 114, 265 feet)
Close N. Assiniboine River, 1½ miles W. Osborne St. bridge.....				"	"	132	32—limestone.....	?	Good.....	Water at 132 feet in limestone
Assini- boine park.....				"	"	38	68—limestone.....	30	Salty and iron gas	Water at 109 feet in limestone
						109	.....			

TABLE 6 (Cont'd.)

Wells of Winnipeg Sheet (No. 73), Tps. 9 to 16, Ranges 1 to 4, W. Prin. Mer., and 1 to 11, E. Prin. Mer.

Lot	Section	Tp.	Range	Mer.	At or near	Depth of well	Depth to bedrock	Depth to water	Feet	Feet	Feet	Character of water	Source of water and remarks		
													Feet	Feet	
1106.....	.....	.....	.....	E.P.M.	St. Paul Municipality	78	55—limestone...	23	?	?	At 76 feet in limestone	Salty water at 40 feet in limestone			
60 (2 miles south of Assiniboine river)	.....	.....	.....	"	St. Charles.....	50	29—limestone...	?	Salty.....	?					
2116-217.....	.....	.....	.....	"	Deacon.....	250	96—limestone...	?	?	?	Clay, hardpan, and gravel				
2116-217.....	.....	I	W.P.M.	St. Francois Xavier	"	71	28—limestone...	1	Good.....	Water at 70 feet in limestone					
.....	.....	.....	.....	"	"	30	?	3	Good.....	Water at 30 feet in gravel					
.....	.....	.....	.....	"	Starbuck.....	50	35.....	32	Good.....	Water at 45 feet in "rock"					
.....	.....	.....	.....	"	Springstein.....	45	35.....	32	Good.....	Water at 45 feet in "rock"					
SW. 1	.....	.....	.....	"	St. Francois Xavier	114	48—limestone...	?	Brackish.....	Water at 114 feet in limestone					
.....	.....	.....	.....	"	Alder.....	53	35.....	5	Good.....	Water at 53 feet in "shale" limestone rock					
.....	.....	7	12	"	"	30	30.....	...	Good.....	Water					
.....	.....	7	12	"	"	30	30.....	...	Good.....	Water					
.....	.....	8	12	"	"	30	30.....	...	Good.....	Water at 29 feet					
.....	.....	8	12	"	"	30	30.....	...	Good.....	Water at 36 feet					
.....	.....	18	13	"	"	30	30.....	...	Good.....	Water in hardpan and rock at 24 feet					
.....	.....	32	14	"	"	67	62—limestone...	63	Good.....	Water at 67 feet in limestone					
.....	.....	6	15	"	"	95	95.....	37	Dry	Water					
.....	.....	6	15	"	"	147	147.....	37	Good.....	Water					
.....	.....	14	9	II	"	428	428.....	37	Good.....	Water at 130 feet in limestone					
.....	.....	19	9	"	"	130	130.....	37	Good.....	Second class stone					
.....	.....	20	9	"	"	52	52.....	37	Good.....	Water at 52 feet in gravel					
.....	.....	32	9	"	"	119	119.....	37	Good.....	Water at 119 feet in limestone					

32	9	"	"	"	"	"	20	Good.....	Water at 126 feet in gravel
	8	10	"	"	"	"	5	Good.....	Water at 87 feet in sand
144.....	11	11	"	"	"	"	9	Good.....	Water at 289 feet in red rock
61 and 72.....	11	"	"	"	"	"	8	Good.....	Water at 38 feet in limestone—stone—sulphur at 60 feet in limestone
61 and 72.....	11	"	"	"	"	"	16	.....	Water at 37 and 47 feet in limestone
180 and 181.....	11	"	"	"	"	"	5	Good.....	Water at 66 feet in limestone and at 94 feet in limestone
167, 168, and 170.....	11	"	"	"	"	"	Flows	Good.....	Water at 42 feet in boulders
167, 168, and 170.....	11	"	"	"	"	"	4	Good.....	Water at 39 feet
158.....	11	"	"	"	"	"	Bad.	.....	Water at 25 feet, mineral, 35 feet, mineral, 70 feet bad. All clay gravel boulders
126.....	11	II	"	"	"	"	8	Salty.....	Salty water at 65 and 75 feet in limestone
158.....	11	"	"	"	"	"	Fair.	.....	Clay and gravel—lime stone at base
159.....	23	12	II	"	"	"	12	Medium.....	Water at 61 feet in rock
	23	12	"	"	"	"	8	.....	Water at 73 feet in "rock"
	6	13	"	"	"	"	5	Good.....	Water at 72 feet in limestone below hardpan
	6	13	"	"	"	"	2	Good.....	Water at 116 feet in limestone
	7	13	"	"	"	"	5	.....	Water at 60 feet in gravel and 83 feet in limestone
	8	13	"	"	"	"	11	Alkaline.....	Water at 31 feet in boulder clay bedrock
30	13	"	"	"	"	"	36	Good.....	Water at 110 feet in limestone
27	14	"	"	"	"	"	68	Good.....	Water at 98 feet in limestone
34	14	"	"	"	"	"	24	Good.....	Water at 85 feet in rock
10	15	"	"	"	"	"	4	Salty (very little)	Water at 80 feet in gravel
31	15	"	"	"	"	"	77	.....	Clay—rock fragments—quicksand
9	9	III	"	"	"	"			
17	9	"	"	"	"	"			

TABLE 6 (Conc'd.)

Wells of Winnipeg Sheet (No. 73), Tps. 9 to 16, Ranges 1 to 4, W. Prim. Mer., and 1 to 11, E. Prim. Mer.

Lot	Section	Tp.	Range	Mer.	At or near	Depth of well	Depth to bedrock	Depth to water	Character of water	Source of water and remarks	
										Feet	Feet
165.....	1	11	III	W.P.M.	Elie.....	448	52—limestone.....	.....	.....	Water. Poor water in gravel just above limestone. Water at 65 feet in fine sand. Water at 92 feet in limestone. Water at 85 feet in limestone. Water at 64 feet in hardpan and rock.	Good.....
	36	11	"	"	St. Eustache....	65½	50—limestone.....	11	Good.....		
	12	"	"	"	Reaburn.....	92	84—limestone.....	6	.....		
	3	13	"	"	"	85	.....	0	First class.....		
	7	13	"	"	"	64	.....	Flows	First class.....		
	15	13	"	"	"	115	.....	30	.....		
	15	13	"	"	"	114	.....	2	Good.....		
	16	13	"	"	"	166	119—red rock.....	Flows	Good.....		
	17	13	"	"	"	134	120—limestone.....	10	Good.....		
	7	14	"	"	Bonnie Doon....	149	132—red rock.....	37	Good.....		
SW. 1	7	14	"	"	"	223	138—old rock.....	.....	.....	Water at 134 feet in limestone. Water. Abandoned. Water at 223 feet in limestone (old borings 138 feet). Water at 170 feet in gravel. Water at 115 feet in gravel. Small amount at 28 feet in boulder clay. Water at 75 feet in limestone.	Good.....
	30	14	"	"	"	170	?	4	Good.....		
	4	15	"	"	"	115	.....	50	.....		
	4	15	"	"	"	55	.....	Dry.....	.....		
22	15	"	"	"	Lake Francis....	75	63—limestone.....	43	Good.....	Water at 54 feet in hardpan. Water at 75 feet in "red rock". Water at 164 feet in hardpan.	Good.....
30	15	"	"	"	"	54	.....	15	Good.....		
36	15	"	"	"	"	95	60—red rock.....	5	Good.....		
1	9	IV	"	"	Culross.....	164	.....	34	Very good.....		

				Dry	.....	Clay, boulder clay, and sand.....
SW. $\frac{1}{4}$	6	9	"	127	.....	Water at 170 and 186 feet in gravel.....
8	9	"	"	186	30	Water at 112 feet in gravel.....
15	9	"	"	112	19	Water at 106 feet in hard-pan.....
18	9	"	"	106	15	Water at 188 feet in quicksand. (Coal fragments in last 9 feet).....
28	9	"	"	188	?	Water at 87 feet in sand.....
18	10	"	"	110	15	Water at 83 feet in gravel.....
2	11	"	"	87	2	Water at 83 feet in gravel.....
12	"	"	"	83 $\frac{1}{2}$	16	Water at 158 feet in rock.....
4	13	"	"	158	8	Water at 130 feet in limestone.....
				111	Flows	Water at 133 feet in limestone.....
				130	Flows	Water at 134 feet in rock.....
				125	First class	Water at 115 feet in gravel.....
8	13	"	"	133	3	Water at 113 feet in limestone.....
9	13	"	"	154	Good	Water at 54 feet in gravel.....
9	13	"	"	149—rock.....	Good	Water at 115 feet in gravel.....
15	13	"	"	171	Good	N.B. limestone 45 to 106 feet, then gravel ?
16	13	"	"	54	Good	Water at 113 feet in limestone.....
				115	Flows	Water at 67 feet in hard-pan.....
16	13	"	"	45—limestone.....	71	Water at 81 feet good water, at 89 feet salt water.....
16	13	"	"	113	0	Water at 89 feet salt water.....
22	13	"	"	47—limestone.....	Flows	Water at 67 feet in hard-pan.....
SW. $\frac{1}{4}$	36	13	"	67	Good	Water at 81 feet good water, at 89 feet salt water.....
				Long Lake.....	30	Water at 81 feet good water, at 89 feet salt water.....
				Poplar Point....	89	Water at 81 feet good water, at 89 feet salt water.....
						Water at 90 feet in sand.....
						Water at 122 feet.....
SW. $\frac{1}{4}$	2	14	"	Bonnie Doon....	90	Water at 122 feet in sand.....
	28	14	"	"	122	Good
	34	14	"	"	6	Water at 122 feet in sand.....
	14	15	"	Lake Francis....	Flows	Water at 68 feet in limestone.....
	18	16	"	83		Water at 49 feet in gravel.....
	18	16	"	55—red rock.....	5	Water at 49 feet in gravel.....
					4	Water at 49 feet in gravel.....
					Good	Water at 49 feet in gravel.....

RIDING MOUNTAIN SHEET (NO. 121), TPS. 17 TO 24, RANGES 20 TO 33, W.  
PRIN. MER.

All of the sheet, except the northeastern part known as Gilbert Plains drained by numerous small streams flowing northeast, is an upland, which has a general elevation of 1,600 to 2,400 feet above the sea, about 1,000 feet higher than the Manitoba lowland to the east. It is drained by Assiniboine river flowing south, and its tributaries, the largest of which is Qu'Appelle river coming from the west and joining the Assiniboine near the southern border of the sheet. A range of hills trending northwest in the central and eastern parts of the sheet forms the highest part and is known as Riding mountain. Much of this hilly region is included in the Riding Mountain Forest Reserve, and is forested. The part of the sheet west of Assiniboine river is a rolling plain a few hundred feet lower than the hilly region to the east, and for the most part is prairie. Assiniboine and Qu'Appelle rivers flow in narrow, flat-bottomed valleys 200 to 300 feet deep. The tributary valleys are narrow and deep for short distances from the main streams, and in their upper reaches flow on the upland, much of which is free from stream valleys. Surface deposits conceal the bedrock over the whole area except in a few places along the river valleys, and have a thickness in many places of over 100 feet. A large area of sand and gravel occurs at the junction of Qu'Appelle and Assiniboine rivers, and is deeply entrenched by these streams. Gilbert Plains in the northwestern part of the sheet is underlain by clay containing a few boulders. Boulder clay forms the surface deposit over the rest of the sheet except in the river valleys floored with alluvium, and for small areas of sand and gravel. Shale underlies the surface deposits over the greater part if not all of the sheet.

In the Gilbert Plains area in the northeastern part of the sheet good water is obtained in sand and gravel below the surface clay, but wells sunk into the shale bedrock find saline water. In the hilly belt extending northwest through the central part of the sheet where there are a great many lakes and ponds, water is usually found at shallow depths in the surface deposits and the water in the lakes, especially those that have outlet streams, is of good quality. In the area between the hilly region and Assiniboine river on the west, water is usually found in the shale below the surface deposits. Many dry holes have been drilled in this area in the vicinity of Birtle, Foxwarren, and Solsgirth at places where only boulder clay occurs above the bedrock. At some places water is found in gravel below the boulder clay. In the vicinity of Binscarth the surface deposits are exceptionally thick and water is found in them at depths of 100 to over 200 feet. In the area west of Assiniboine river, well water is obtainable at some places, and not at others. Where the boulder clay extends down to the bedrock, only seepage water from the clay is available and the supply is small. At many places, however, there is gravel below the clay, and water is found in it or in the shale below. Water is readily found at shallow depths in the river valleys and it is of better quality than that found on the upland.

TABLE 7  
Wells of Riding Mountain Sheet (121), Tps. 17 to 24, Ranges 20 to 33, W. Prim. Mer.

Section	Tp.	Range	Mer.	At or near	Depth of well	Depth to bedrock	Character of water	Source of water and remarks
SW. 1/4 26	23	XX	W.P.M. Keld	743	Shale at surface.	?	Pierre to Devonian—gypsum in Devonian	
SW. 1/4 26 - 23	"	"	"	500	70—sandstone.	?	Water. Some at 124 feet in shale.	
NW. 1/4 5	24	XXI	Gilbert Plains (Keld)	245	70—sandstone.	?	Salt water at 170 feet in shale	
NW. 1/4 4	18	XXII	Menzie	270	60—shale.	.....	No water	
NE. 1/4 4	18	"	"	100	.....	65	Water at 100 feet in sand	
10	24	"	Glenlyon	85	.....	?	Dry	
9	17	XXIII	Shoal Lake	135	.....	19	Water at 176 feet in shale, boulders and quicksand	
NE. 1/4 9	17	"	"	176	.....	Good	Water at 84 feet in gravel	
19	17	"	"	85	.....	10	Water at 100 feet in gravel—some shale	
19	17	"	"	180	.....	Dry	Water at 100 feet in gravel—some shale	
NW. 1/4 12	24	"	"	100	.....	15	Water at 100 feet in gravel—some shale	
NW. 1/4 36	25	"	Glenlyon	425	?	Dry	Water	
27	17	XXIV	Grand View	170	.....	Good	Water at 86 feet in very hard shale	
14	24	"	Kelloe	86	shale	50	Water at 68 feet in shale and stones	
NE. 1/4 30	24	XXV	Gilbert Plains	68	.....	38	? Blue clay and shale	
34	18	"	"	560	.....	Water	Water	
SW. 1/4 21	20	"	Solsgirth	360	.....	20	Water at 107 feet in hardpan and shale	
22	20	"	"	107	.....	Good	Stony clay to 130 feet	
32	17	XXXVI	Birdtail	140	130—soapstone.	Dry	Clay and boulder clay	
32	17	"	"	35	.....	Dry	Clay and boulder clay	
18	18	"	Birtle	108	.....	13	Water at 110 feet in gravel	
34	18	"	"	110	.....	78	Water at 213 feet in scapetone	
16	19	"	Foxwarren	213	200—soapstone.	Good	Water at 70 feet in shale	
20	19	"	"	70	Started at 55 in shale	15	Water at 102 feet in shale	
21	19	"	"	115	45—shale.	25	Water at 70 feet in shale	
			"	70	Started at 33 in shale	17	Water at 70 feet in shale	

TABLE 7 (Cont'd.)  
*Wells of Riding Mountain Sheet (121), Tps. 17 to 24, Ranges 20 to 33, W. Prin. Mer.*

Section	Tp.	Range	Mer.	At or near	Depth of well	Depth to bedrock	Character of water	Source of water and remarks
21	19	XXVI	W.P.M.	Seeburn.....	69	Started at 33 in shale.....	20	Water at 69 feet in shale.....
10	20	"	"	Angusville.....	130	Started at 60-110 in shale.....	25	Water at 120 feet in shale.....
NW. $\frac{1}{4}$	10	20	"	"	110	80—shale.....	80	Water at 110 feet in shale.....
SW. $\frac{1}{4}$	15	20	"	"	120	105—shale.....	90	Water at 120 feet in shale.....
NW. $\frac{1}{4}$	18	20	"	"	60	135—shale.....	37	Water at 50 feet in gravel.....
	....	20	"	"	140	115—shale.....	123	Water at 140 feet in shale.....
	22	20	"	"	170	.....	?	?
NW. $\frac{1}{4}$	22	20	"	"	115	.....	90	Water at 170 feet in gravel.....
NW. $\frac{1}{4}$	21	18	XCVII	"	115	.....	100	Water at 115 feet in gravel.....
4	18	"	"	Foxwarren.....	62	.....	18	Water at 62 feet in gravel.....
12	18	"	"	"	100	.....	25	Water at 100 feet in sand and shale.....
30	19	"	"	Lidford.....	98	Dry.....	.....	Clay, gravel, and sand?
NW. $\frac{1}{4}$	30	22	"	"	500	.....	90	Water at 128 feet in gravel.....
NW. $\frac{1}{4}$	24	20	"	Silverton.....	128	.....	90	Water at 90 feet in shale and blue clay.....
NW. $\frac{1}{4}$	24	20	"	"	90	.....	30	Water at 90 feet in shale and blue clay.....
3	17	XXVIII	"	Foxwarren.....	73	.....	65	All clay.....
10	17	"	"	"	91	.....	?	Water at 91 feet in gravel.....
12	17	"	"	"	266	.....	130	Clay, sand, and quicksand.....
12	17	"	"	"	180	.....	Dry	Water at 180 feet in sand.....
15	17	"	"	"	227	215—soapstone.	Dry	Mostly clay.....
30	17	"	"	"	300	.....	Dry	Sand, gravel, and quicksand.....
30	17	"	"	"	106	.....	?	Clay, gravel, and boulder clay?
30	17	"	"	"	78	.....	Blue clay	Blue clay
32	17	"	"	"	194	.....	20	Water at 32 feet in sand.....
32	17	"	"	"	310	.....	91	Water at 100 feet in gravel.....
33	17	"	"	"	33	.....	Dry	Clay and boulder clay.....
35	17	"	"	"	100	.....	Dry	Clay and boulder clay.....
2	18	"	"	"	170	.....	Dry	Clay and boulder clay.....
2	18	"	"	"	112	.....	Dry	Clay and boulder clay.....
2	18	"	"	"	65	.....	Dry	Clay and boulder clay.....
2	18	"	"	"	225	.....	134	Water at 225 feet in clay?
3	18	"	"	"	110	.....	30	Water at 100 feet in gravel?
8	18	"	"	"	54	.....	?	Some water at 20 or 54 feet?

83471-6	15	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good.....	Water at 140 feet in sand
	21	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good.....	Water at 55 feet in clay	
	28	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good.....	A little water in sand at 105 feet	
	28	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good.....	Water at 207 feet in gravel	
	29	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good.....	Water at 169 feet in quicksand	
Binsearth	33	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good.....	Water at 93 feet in sand	
	5	19	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dry.....	Water at 170 feet in gravel	
	10	19	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good.....	Water at 148 feet in gravel	
	10	19	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good.....	Water at 108 feet in sand and gravel	
	15	19	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good.....	Water at 230 feet in gravel	
	15	19	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good.....	Water at 147 feet in gravel	
	15	19	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good.....	Water at 127 feet in quicksand	
Russell	15	19	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good.....	Water at 118 feet in gravel	
	15	19	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good.....	Water at 118 feet in gravel	
	15	19	"	"	"	"	"	"	? ?	Clay, sand, and gravel to bottom	
	15	19	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good.....	Water at 30 feet in shale	
Tumball	17	19	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good.....	Clay 25 feet—rest shale	
	27	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good.....	Water. Probably in shale	
	3	21	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good.....	Water in shale at 100 feet	
	NE.	7	21	"	"	"	"	"	Good.....	Water at 65 feet in shale	
SW.	10	21	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good.....	Water at 68 feet in clay?	
	NW.	18	21	"	"	"	"	"	Good.....	Water at 38 feet in shale	
	NW.	30	22	"	"	"	"	"	Fair.....	Water at 45 feet in clay?	
	NE.	31	24	"	"	"	"	"	Dry.....	Clay, gravel, and boulder clay	
Millwood	32	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dry.....	Clay, sand, and boulder clay	
	32	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dry.....	Clay, sand, and boulder clay	
	2	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dry.....	Water at 128 feet in hard shale	
	2	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	Salty.....	Water at 128 feet in hard shale	
XXIX	27	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	?	Water at 75 feet in shale	
	NE. 1	21	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good.....	Water at 163 feet in gravel	
	SE. 1	10	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good.....	Water at 163 feet in shale	
	NW.	13	21	"	"	"	"	"	Good.....	Water at 168 feet in sand	
	NW.	20	21	"	"	"	"	"	Good.....	Water at 238 feet in quicksand at	
	NE.	24	22	"	"	"	"	"	Good.....	base of black sand	
	NE. 1	24	22	"	"	"	"	"	Dry.....	Sand and gravel.	
Dropmore	NE. 1	23	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good.....	Water at 162 feet in sand	
	32	23	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good.....	Water at 130 feet in gravel	
	35	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good.....	Water at 79 feet in boulders	
	27	21	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good.....	Water at 91 feet in gravel	
	2	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good.....	Water	
	24	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good.....	Water	

MANITOBA HOUSE SHEET (NO. 122), TPS. 17 TO 24, RANGES 5 TO 19, W. PRIN.  
MER.

Lake Manitoba, Dog lake, and other small lakes cover much of the eastern part of the sheet. The part east of lake Manitoba is a rolling plain that has a maximum elevation of about 100 feet above lake Manitoba. Low ridges separated by marshy tracts extend northwest and there are few stream valleys, so that the area is poorly drained. West of lake Manitoba, a nearly similar plain extends for 40 miles to the foot of Riding mountain and rises gradually to a height of 400 feet above lake Manitoba. Much of the plain is poorly drained; there are numerous, low ridges extending north and northwest and these prevent drainage of the low-lying, marshy tracts between the ridges. Some of the ridges are composed of sand and gravel and are ancient beaches that continue for long distances. One of the most notable is the ridge extending along the railway from Embury to Alonsa a few miles west of lake Manitoba. Other low ridges are composed of boulder clay. The eastern and northeastern slopes of Riding mountain are much dissected by narrow and deep stream valleys, the largest of which is occupied by Ochre river flowing into Dauphin lake. Many of the smaller streams issue into marshes on the plain below and there disappear. The eastern face of the upland is steepest along the stretch west of the railway line from Bernie to Kelwood; there is a rise of 1,000 feet in 4 miles. Farther to the north and northwest the slope is more gentle, but presents everywhere few miles west of lake Manitoba. Other low ridges are composed of Riding mountain, which has a general elevation of about 2,200 feet above the sea, there are many lakes, some of which, for example Clear lake, are of considerable size and have inflow and outflow so that the water is fresh. These lakes form popular summer resorts. The upland is rolling and well forested; and most of it is included in the Riding Mountain Forest Reserve. Boulder clay forms the surface deposits over the greater part and is sufficiently thick to conceal the shale bedrock. There are lake sand and clay belts which form good farming lands along Ochre and Turtle rivers south of lake Dauphin; and numerous sand and gravel ridges extend northwest through the lowland. These are especially well developed and closely spaced near the base of Riding mountain. A lake clay area, which forms the most valuable tract of farming land in the sheet, extends along the Canadian National railway near the base of Riding mountain from Bernie to Laurier. Most of the central and eastern parts of the sheet are underlain by boulder clay having an average thickness of about 100 feet as shown by well records. Limestone underlies the surface deposits over nearly all the lowland part of the sheet; gypsum forms the bedrock over a small area in the vicinity of Amaranth, a few miles west of lake Manitoba.

Good well water, though hard, owing to the fact that it comes from limestone or dolomite, is obtained practically everywhere in the part of the sheet east of lake Winnipeg. Water is obtained at the base of the surface deposits or in the upper part of the bedrock below, at depths ranging from a few feet to about 100 feet. The water is under pressure and at a few places near the shores of lake Winnipeg and Dog lake, rises nearly to the surface or slightly above it when struck by the drill. The source of the

water is the rain and snow that fall on the area and on the higher lands to the east between lake Manitoba and lake Winnipeg. At many places on these higher lands the bedrock is near the surface and is well jointed, so that the rain water readily passes downward into it and the water tends to flow underground down the slope towards lake Manitoba. Somewhat similar conditions exist on the west side of lake Manitoba where in a narrow strip along the lake flowing wells are obtained. In this area the source of the water is from the west. In the vicinity of Amaranth, where gypsum forms the bedrock and is overlain by boulder clay, water is obtained below the gypsum.

In the area between lake Manitoba and the foot of Riding mountain well water is generally obtained in the surface deposits at shallow depths, but in the north-central part it is necessary to drill into the bedrock, water being found at a depth of 100 feet or somewhat more. In the south-central part, in the vicinity of Glenella and Colby, the surface deposits have a thickness of over 100 feet. Water is found in sand and gravel in these deposits but is somewhat salty, and it is probable that the water in the bedrock below is also salty. In the vicinity of Ste. Rose du Lac, southeast of lake Dauphin, flowing wells are obtained. The water comes from the bedrock and is found at various depths from 75 feet to nearly 300 feet. On the upland of Riding mountain good water is obtained at most places at shallow depths in the surface deposits.

TABLE 8  
Wells of Manitoba House Sheet (No. 122), Tps. 17 to 24, Ranges 5 to 19, W. Ptn. Mer.

Section	Tp.	Range	Mer.	At or near	Depth of well	Depth to bedrock	Character of water	Source of water and remarks
					Feet	Feet	Feet	
SW. 1/4 36	19	V	W.P.M. Lundar.	.....	45	0	?	Water at 20 feet in hard, red rock
SW. 1/4 20	20	"	"	.....	8	.....	Good.....	Water at 32 feet in gravel
SW. 1/4 17	20	"	Cold Springs.....	.....	33	33—limestone...	Flows Good.....	Water at 60 feet in limestone
SW. 1/4 17	20	"	"	.....	60	29—limestone...	0	Water at 48 feet in gravel
SW. 1/4 20	20	"	"	.....	48	.....	23	Water at 59 feet in sand
SW. 1/4 21	20	"	"	.....	59	.....	9	Water at 150 feet in gravel below
SW. 1/4 21	20	"	"	.....	150	.....	20	Good.....
SW. 1/4 31	20	"	"	.....	33	5—limestone	15	Water at 33 feet in red rock
NW. 1/4 31	20	"	"	.....	43	33—limestone...	20	Water at 43 feet in red rock
NW. 1/4 3	21	"	Deer Horn.....	.....	65	16—red rock...	9	Water at 65 feet in limestone
SW. 1/4 3	21	"	"	.....	50	4—limestone...	10	Water at 50 feet in limestone
SW. 1/4 10	21	"	"	.....	65	12—limestone...	Dry	Red rock 12 to 65 feet
SW. 1/4 16	21	"	"	.....	78	5—limestone...	13	Water at 75 feet in sandy limestone
SW. 1/4 21	21	"	"	.....	21	0—limestone...	3	Water at 18 feet in limestone
SW. 1/4 25	21	"	"	.....	60	17—limestone...	20	Water at 60 feet in limestone
SW. 1/4 25	21	"	"	.....	34	23—limestone...	12	Water at 34 feet in limestone
SW. 1/4 27	21	"	"	.....	51	5—limestone...	16	Water at 51 feet in sand
SW. 1/4 27	21	"	"	.....	82	5—limestone...	9	Water at 82 feet in limestone (small flow at 48 feet)
SW. 1/4 28	21	"	"	.....	22	13—limestone...	8	Water at 22 feet in limestone and red rock
SW. 1/4 28	21	"	"	.....	45	8—limestone...	5	Water at 37 feet in limestone
SW. 1/4 28	21	"	"	.....	37	15—limestone...	?	Water at 37 feet in limestone
SE. 1/4 28	21	"	"	.....	35	15—red rock...	6	Water at 35 feet in limestone
SE. 1/4 21	21	"	"	.....	58	10—limestone...	20	Water at 58 feet in limestone
NE. 1/4 21	21	"	Deer Horn.....	.....	42	15—limestone...	3	Water at 38 feet in limestone
NE. 1/4 33	21	"	"	.....	54	13—limestone...	10	Water at 50 feet in red rock
NE. 1/4 33	21	"	Eriksdale.....	.....	54	21—limestone...	33? or 10?	Water at 54 feet in red rock
NE. 1/4 34	21	"	"	.....	105	15—limestone...	10	Water at 84 feet in limestone (also at 30 feet in limestone)
NE. 1/4 32	21	"	"	.....	65	13—limestone...	15	Water at 65 feet in limestone
NW. 1/4 35	21	"	"	.....	64	15—limestone...	20	Water at 54 feet in sand
SE. 1/4 4	22	"	"	.....	83	45—limestone...	25	Water at 80 feet in red rock
SW. 1/4 4	22	"	"	.....	36	20—limestone...	6	Water at 25 feet in limestone
SW. 1/4 4	22	"	"	.....	45	18—limestone	8	Water at 38 feet in limestone

SW. $\frac{1}{4}$	4	22	"	"	"	10	Good	Water at 44 feet in red rock
	4	22	"	"	"	15	Good	Water at 38 feet in limestone
	4	22	"	"	"	15	Good	Water at 73 feet in red limestone
	4	22	"	"	"	9	Good	(also at 25 feet in limestone)
SW. $\frac{1}{4}$	4	22	"	"	"	34	16—limestone...	Water at 30 feet in limestone
	6	22	"	"	"	10	Good	Water at 75 feet in limestone
	7	22	"	"	"	10	Good	Water at 33 feet in gravel (8 feet limestone block)
SW. $\frac{1}{4}$	19	22	"	"	"	40	Good	Water at 41 feet in limestone
SE. $\frac{1}{4}$	25	20	"	"	"	50	10—red rock...	Water at 30 feet in limestone
NE. $\frac{1}{4}$	34	19	"	"	"	50	16—limestone...	Water at 32 feet in red rock
						50	21—red rock...	Water at 103 feet in conglomerate or cemented gravel—also at 73 feet at bottom of boulder clay
						267	195—gypsum...	
						7	?	
						10	Good	Water at 30 feet in limestone
						15	Good	Water at 90 feet in sand
						40	Good	Water at 60 feet in "red rock sand"
						40	Good	Water at 35 feet in red rock
						60	Good	Water at 27 feet in limestone
						20	10—limestone...	Water at 30 feet in limestone
						30	22—limestone...	Water at 60 feet in limestone
						40	Good	Water at 30 feet in limestone
						60	Limestone at surface	Water at 18 feet in limestone
						60	30—red rock...	Water at 49 feet in red rock
						29	Limestone at surface	Water at 20 feet in limestone
						26	6—grey sand-stone	Water at 37 feet in red sand
						79	10—red rock...	0-10 feet, hardpan, 10-20 feet limestone, 20-30 feet red rock, 30-37 feet red sand
						19	Good	Water at 80 feet in red rock below
						19½	5—limestone...	15 feet limestone at 79 feet
						49	8—limestone...	Water at 18 feet in limestone
						22	5—limestone...	Water at 49 feet in red rock
						37	...	Water at 20 feet in limestone
						37	...	Water at 30 feet in red sand
						6	Good	Water at 10 feet, hardpan, 10-20 feet limestone, 20-30 feet red rock, 30-37 feet red sand
						18	Good	Water at 80 feet in red rock
						18	Good	Water at 60 feet in red rock, also in limestone at 79 feet
						19	Good	Water at 28 feet in red rock
						13	Good	Water at 41 feet in red rock
						21	Good	Water at 42 feet in red rock
						25	Good	Water at 25 feet in limestone
						6	Good	Water at 46 feet in limestone at lower contact with red rock
						12	?	Water at 37 feet in red rock
						18	Good	Water at 25 feet in red rock
						10	Good	Water at 46 feet in red sand
						32	Good	Water at 49 feet in red rock
						28	Good	Water at 35 feet in limestone
						23	?	Water at 54 feet in red rock
						54	16—limestone...	
						21	Good	

TABLE 8 (Cont'd.)  
*Wells of Manitoba House Sheet (No. 122), Tps. 17 to 24, Ranges 5 to 19, W. Prin. Mer.*

Section	Tp.	Range	Mer.	At or near	Depth of well	Depth to bedrock	Depth to water	Character of water	Source of water and remarks
NE. $\frac{1}{4}$ 16	21	VI	W.P.M.	Brewsterville.....	25	13—limestone....	14	?	Water at 24 feet in limestone
NE. $\frac{1}{4}$ 22	21	"	"	".....	55	18—limestone....	26	Good.....	Water at 51 feet in limestone
NE. $\frac{1}{4}$ 26	21	"	"	".....	82	.....	47	Good.....	Water at 82 feet in limestone. Old hole to 38 feet, new starts in red rock
SW. $\frac{1}{4}$ 27	21	"	"	".....	60	32—limestone....	35	.....	Water at 47 feet in top of red rock below limestone
NW. $\frac{1}{4}$ 27	21	"	"	".....	60	20—limestone....	35	Good.....	Water at 60 feet in red rock
SE. $\frac{1}{4}$ 27	21	"	"	".....	50	20—red rock....	20	Good.....	Water at 45 feet in red rock
SE. $\frac{1}{4}$ 27	21	"	"	".....	60	24—limestone....	37	Good.....	Water at 55 feet in red rock
NE. $\frac{1}{4}$ 27	21	"	"	".....	55	11—limestone....	32	Good.....	Water at 42 feet at top of red rock
NE. $\frac{1}{4}$ 28	21	"	"	".....	60	15—limestone....	?	Good.....	Water at 58 feet in red rock
NW. $\frac{1}{4}$ 28	21	"	"	".....	30	10—limestone....	15	Good.....	Water at 25 feet in limestone
SW. $\frac{1}{4}$ 28	21	"	"	".....	40	15—limestone....	15	Good.....	Water at 31 feet at top of red rock
NE. $\frac{1}{4}$ 31	21	"	"	Pine View.....	25	10—limestone....	15	Good.....	Water at 25 feet in limestone
SW. $\frac{1}{4}$ 31	21	"	"	".....	30	5—limestone....	18	Good.....	Water at 30 feet in limestone
NE. $\frac{1}{4}$ 32	21	"	"	".....	68	5—limestone....	30	Good.....	Water at 66 feet in yellow rock (limestone?)
NW. $\frac{1}{4}$ 32	21	"	"	".....	36	15—limestone....	16	Good.....	Water at 36 feet in limestone
SE. $\frac{1}{4}$ 32	21	"	"	".....	40	5—limestone....	16	Good.....	Water at 36 feet in limestone?
SE. $\frac{1}{4}$ 33	21	"	"	".....	60	13—limestone....	18	Good.....	Water at 35 feet in limestone and 56 feet in red rock
SW. $\frac{1}{4}$ 34	21	"	"	".....	50	11—limestone....	26	Good.....	Water at 36 feet in red rock
SW. $\frac{1}{4}$ 34	21	"	"	".....	37	5—limestone....	22	Good.....	Water at 36 feet in red rock
NE. $\frac{1}{4}$ 35	21	"	"	".....	53	12—limestone....	25	Good.....	Water at 51 feet in red rock
NE. $\frac{1}{4}$ 36	21	"	"	".....	50	5—limestone....	30	Good.....	Water at 30 feet in red rock
NW. $\frac{1}{4}$ 36	22	"	"	".....	36	.....	26	Good.....	Water at 36 feet in sand
	1	"	"	".....	41	7—limestone....	6	?	Water at 37 feet in red rock
	2	"	"	".....	50	5—40 limestone....	15	.....	Water at 50 feet in loose rock and clay; 40—50 feet "loose rock and clay"
	2	"	"	Pine View.....	51	20—limestone....	5	.....	Water at 51 feet in limestone
	2	"	"	".....	65	15—limestone....	30	.....	Water at 65 feet in limestone
	2	"	"	".....	48	5—limestone....	20	.....	Water at 48 feet in limestone
	2	"	"	".....	50	10—limestone....	10	.....	Water at 48 feet in limestone

SE. 1	3	22	"	"	"		Water at 30 feet in limestone (5 feet of red sand, but no limestone)
NE. 1	5	22	"	"	"	Good.....	Water at 70 feet in red rock
SE. 1	5	22	"	"	"	Good.....	Water at 53 feet in yellow sand
SE. 1	6	22	"	"	"	Very good.....	Water at 46 feet in red rock
NE. 1	6	22	"	"	"	Good.....	Water at 36 feet in red rock
SE. 1	7	22	"	"	"	Good.....	Water at 23 feet in sand
SE. 1	7	22	"	"	"	Good.....	Water at 23 feet in red rock
NW. 1	18	22	"	"	"	Good.....	Water at 66 feet in limestone
SW. 1	18	22	"	"	"	Good.....	Water at 33 feet in limestone
SW. 1	21	22	"	"	"	Good.....	Water at 40 feet in limestone
SW. 1	24	22	"	"	"	Good.....	Water at 36 feet in limestone
NE. 1	22	21	"	"	"	Good.....	Water at 46 feet in limestone
NE. 1	25	21	"	"	"	Good.....	Water at 29 feet in limestone
NW.	21	21	"	"	"	Good.....	Water at 36 feet in limestone
SW.	28	21	"	"	"	Good.....	Water at 28 feet in limestone
SW.	36	21	"	"	"	Good.....	Water at 19 feet in sand
1	22	"	"	"	"	Good.....	Water at 30 feet in limestone
							Water at 34 feet in red rock below limestone
SW. 1	1	22	"	"	"	Good.....	Water at 58 feet in red rock
NW. 1	36	22	"	"	"	Good.....	Water at 29 feet in limestone
NW. 1	4	22	"	"	"	Good.....	Water at 29 feet in limestone
NE. 1	36	22	"	"	"	Good.....	Water at 15 feet in limestone
SW. 1	1	23	"	"	"	Good.....	Water at 24 feet in limestone
SW. 1	5	17	"	"	"	Very good.....	Water at 60 feet in limestone
NW. 1	5	17	"	"	"	Good.....	Water at 140 feet in gravel
NW. 1	14	17	"	"	"	Good.....	Water at 70 feet in sand
SIE. 1	16	17	"	"	"	Good.....	Water at 87 feet in sand in clay
SW. 1	16	17	"	"	"	Good.....	Water at 84 feet in boulder clay
SE. 1	22	17	"	"	"	Good.....	Water at 62 feet in gravel
31	17	"	"	"	"		A little water at 117 feet in hardpan
31	17	"	"	"	"		A little water in sand at 112 feet
Priest's Res.	18	"	"	"	"	Excellent.....	Water at 121 feet in harpan
	11	18	"	"	"		
	6	19	"	"	"	97	Water at 117 feet in hardpan
	5	20	"	"	"	40	Water at 43 feet in sand
NE. 1	15	18	"	"	"	? Flows	Water at 40 feet in hardpan
17	21	X	"	"	"	Good.....	Water at 112 feet in rock
NE. 1	20	21	"	"	"	1½	Water at 66 feet in coarse sand, also 35 feet in sand
17	21	XI	"	"	"	Flows	Water at 42 feet in limestone
7	21	"	"	"	"	Good.....	Water at 168 feet in limestone
NW. 1	9	21	"	"	"	Good.....	Water at 86 feet in "rock"—also at 50 feet

TABLE 8 (Cont'd.)  
*Wells of Manitoba House Sheet (No. 122), Tps. 17 to 24, Ranges 5 to 19, W. Prin. Mer.*

Section	Tp.	Range	Mer.	At or near	Depth of well	Depth to bedrock	Character of water	Source of water and remarks
					Feet	Feet	Feet	
18	21	XI	W.P.M.	Bluff Creek.....	70	.....	Flows sometimes?	Water at 70 feet in hardpan and coarse sand
NE. 1 6	19	XII	"	Bellhampton.....	180	.....	Good.....	Water at 60 feet in quicksand
SE. 1 12	18	XIII	"	Glenella.....	52	.....	Good.....	Water at 50 feet in sand
NE. 1 24	18	"	"	"	142	.....	Dry	Water at 142 feet in quicksand
SE. 1 2	19	"	"	"	25	.....	Salty, black.....	Clay, sand, and hardpan
NW. 1 2	19	"	"	"	95	.....	Good.....	Water at 93 feet in sand
NW. 1 2	19	"	"	"	95	.....	Good.....	Water at 92 feet in gravel
NW. 1 2	19	"	"	"	88	.....	Little salty.....	Water at 85 feet in gravel
NW. 1 2	19	"	"	"	100	.....	Little salty.....	Water at 99 feet in gravel
NW. 1 2	19	"	"	Ste. Amelie.....	80	80—rock	Little salty.....	Water at 78 feet in rock
NW. 1 2	19	XIV	"	Kelwood.....	180	125—"cement rock,"	Salty.....	Water at 170 feet in gypsum
SE. 1 9	23	"	"	"	"	"	Dry	Clay and boulder clay
SW. 1 31	18	"	"	"	68	.....	Salty.....	Water at 35 feet in gumbo?
SW. 1 18	19	"	"	"	45	.....	35	Water at 175 feet in shale
SW. 1 19	19	"	"	"	175	120—shale.....	Good.....	Water at 26 feet in hardpan
SW. 1 ?	23	"	"	Ste. Amelie.....	26	.....	Good.....	Water at 56 feet in gravel
NW. 1 10	23	"	"	"	55	.....	Good.....	Water at 52 feet in gravel
NE. 1 30	23	"	"	"	52	.....	Good.....	Water at 67 feet in gravel
NE. 1 32	23	"	"	Ste. Rose du Lac.....	70	.....	Good.....	Water at 192 feet in gravel?
NW. 1 9	24	"	"	"	192	.....	Fair.....	Water at 56 feet in gravel
NE. 1 9	24	"	"	"	55	110—shale.....	Good.....	Water at 115 feet in soft shale
NE. 1 17	24	"	"	"	115	.....	Dry	Reported mostly as shale
NE. 1 17	24	"	"	"	351	36—shale.....	Salty.....	Water at 165 feet in blue clay
NE. 1 31	24	"	"	Riding Mountain.....	265	.....	Dry	Clay, gravel, gumbo, and boulders
NE. 1 35	18	"	"	"	75	45—shale.....	77	Water at 90 feet in limestone
SW. 1 9	18	XV	"	Kelwood.....	90	.....	Slightly salty.....	Slightly salty
SW. 1 14	19	"	"	"	115	.....	Good.....	Water at 290 feet in "rock,"
SE. 1 24	19	"	"	"	87	40—white shale.....	Good.....	Water at 87 feet in "white" shale
NW. 1 22	23	"	"	"	22	.....	Good.....	Water at 22 feet in boulder clay
SE. 1 20	23	"	"	"	100	78—limestone.....	Good.....	Water at 100 feet in limestone
NW. 1 15	23	"	"	"	155	40—white clay.....	Good.....	Water at 155 feet in water strata below limestone
SW. 1 3	24	"	"	"	0	.....	0	
NW. 1 6	24	"	"	"	.....	.....	.....	
NW. 1 9	24	"	"	"	.....	.....	.....	

SE. 1 8	24	"	"	"	105—red shale..	Flows	Good.....	Water at bottom in white shale
N.E. 1 8	24	"	"	"	45—shale .....	Flows	Good.....	Water at 133 feet in shale
SE. 1 7	24	"	"	"	55—white shale.	Flows	Good.....	Water at 37 feet in limestone
SE. 1 9	24	"	"	"	20 .....	Dry	.....	.....
17	24	"	"	"	80 .....	Salty	.....	Water at 175 feet in limestone
22	24	"	"	"	175 .....	Salty	.....	Water at 75 feet in red clay
SE. 1 22	24	"	"	"	75 .....	Good	.....	Water at 102 feet in brown shale
N.W. 1 23	24	"	"	"	102 .....	Flows	Good.....	Water at 122 feet in white shale
SW. 1 27	24	"	"	"	122 .....	Good	.....	Water at 97 feet at shale-limestone contact
NE. 1 26	23	"	"	"	97 .....	Flows	Good.....	Water at 48 feet in boulder clay
12	24	"	"	"	48 .....	Good	.....	Water at 200 feet in red shale
28	24	"	"	"	200 .....	Sal.	.....	Water at 32 feet in gravel
XVI	23	"	"	"	125—rock .....	Flows	.....	.....
30	22	"	"	"	82 .....	180	.....	.....
XVII	22	"	"	"	306 .....	16	.....	.....
"	"	"	"	"	180 .....	Slightly salty...	.....	.....
Laurin.	"	"	"	"	380 .....	Fresh	.....	.....
Ochre River.	"	"	"	"	540 .....	?	?	Fresh water at 512 feet, salt water at 332 feet, a little oil at 347 and 532 feet
NE. 1 30	22	"	"	"	1,480 .....	?	?	Dolomite, anhydrite, gypsum, shale

FORT ALEXANDER SHEET (NO. 123), TPS. 17 TO 24, RANGES 1 TO 11,  
E. PRIN. MER., AND 1 TO 4, W. PRIN. MER.

The western half of the sheet lies between lakes Winnipeg and Manitoba and is a partly wooded plain that has a maximum elevation in its central part, traversed by the Canadian National railway from Inwood to Fisher Branch, of 200 feet above lake Winnipeg and 100 feet above lake Manitoba. From its central highest part, there is a fairly gradual slope to the east and west. Low ridges trending north and northwest interrupt the general slope, and there are many marshy tracts and small lakes occupying the small depressions. Some of the ridges are composed of sand and gravel and are ancient beaches of Lake Agassiz. One of the most striking of these lies a few miles west of lake Winnipeg and extends throughout the greater part of the sheet. It becomes higher in elevation above sea-level towards the north, so that the beach is farther west of the lake and is higher above it in the north than in the south. The only streams of importance in the area are Icelandic river flowing east into lake Winnipeg, and Fisher river flowing north. Along these streams there are extensive flats of alluvial and lake clay that form valuable farm lands. A belt of lake clay a few miles wide extends along the west side of lake Winnipeg and forms the largest area of good agricultural land in the sheet. In the central and western parts, stony clay forms the soil for the most part and there are extensive marshy areas. Limestone or dolomite forms the bedrock over nearly all the western half of the sheet.

Lake Winnipeg occupies much of the eastern part of the sheet, only a small part of which, in the area traversed by the railway leading to Grand and Victoria beaches, has been mapped. In this area, ridges of glacial drift extend north parallel to the lake shore. Sand beaches formed by wave erosion of the drift occur at places along the lake shore and raised beaches of sand and gravel are found along the sides of drift hills which have a maximum elevation of 200 feet above the level of the lake.

An artesian water area lies along the west shore of lake Winnipeg and extends for some distance up the valley of Icelandic river (page 18). In the area along the Canadian Pacific railway from Malonton to Rembrandt good well water is obtained at depths of 80 to 300 feet in sand, in the lower part of the surface deposits or in the limestone bedrock below. The water is under pressure and in most places rises to within 50 feet of the surface. In a few places the water rises slightly above the surface of the ground; in other places it rises only to 100 feet from the surface. In the area along the Canadian National railway from Inwood to Fisher Branch, good water is obtained in most places in limestone that is near the surface over much of the area, but the water is not under pressure owing to the fact that the area is a highland or divide between lakes Winnipeg and Manitoba. Wells in the district are likely to be affected by drought in exceptionally dry years. The area to the west of the railway is only thinly settled. In places well borings have shown the surface deposits to be over 100 feet thick and in those places water is found in sand and gravel below boulder clay.

TABLE 9

Wells of Fort Alexander Sheet (No. 123), Tps. 17 to 24, Ranges 1 to 11, E. Prin. Mer., and 1 to 4, W. Prin. Mer.

Section	Tp.	Range	Mer.	At or near	Depth of well	Depth to bedrock	Character of water	Source of water and remarks
NW. 1 25	18	II	E.P.M.	Malanton.....	126	120	Good.....	Water at 120 feet in limestone
NE. 1 26	18	"	"	".....	116	115.....	Good.....	Water at 116 feet in sand and gravel
NE. 1 26	18	"	"	".....	115	115.....	Good.....	Water at 110 feet in sand and gravel
SW. 1 34	18	"	"	".....	88	88	Flows	Water at 88 feet
NE. 1 34	18	"	"	".....	108	95	Good.....	Water at 105 feet in bedrock
SW. 1 36	18	"	"	".....	125	125	Good.....	Water at 120 feet in sand and gravel
SE. 1 10	19	"	"	".....	205	140	Good.....	Water at 190 feet in limestone
NE. 1 10	19	"	"	".....	133	122	Good.....	Water at 129 feet in limestone
NW. 1 10	19	"	"	".....	119	115	Good.....	Water at 115 feet
NW. 1 12	19	"	"	".....	120	115	Good.....	Water at 110 feet in sand
SE. 1 12	19	"	"	".....	123	115	Good.....	Water at 112 feet in sand
NW. 1 13	19	"	"	".....	131	116	Good.....	Water at 120 feet in limestone
SW. 1 16	19	"	"	".....	116	116	Good.....	Water at 115 feet in sand
SW. 1 14	20	"	"	".....	127	125	Good.....	Water at 122 feet in sand
SW. 1 14	20	"	"	Meleb.....	140	125	Good.....	Water at 135 feet in limestone
SW. 1 23	20	"	"	Meleb School.....	140	125.....	Good.....	Water at 135 feet in sand and gravel
SE. 1 23	20	"	"	Meleb.....	306	135.....	Good.....	Water at 300 feet in limestone
NW. 1 11	21	"	"	Rembrandt.....	183	180	Good.....	Water at 183 feet in limestone
SW. 1 36	22	"	"	Arborg.....	112	93	Good.....	Water at 98 feet in limestone
NW. 1 30	18	III	"	Malanton.....	58	45	Good.....	Water at 58 feet in limestone
SE. 1 1	19	"	"	Gimli.....	140	125	Good.....	Water at 125 feet
NW. 1 1	19	"	"	".....	79	79.....	Good.....	Water at 79 feet in sand below hard clay
SW. 1 1	19	"	"	".....	99	99.....	Good.....	Water at 99 feet in sand below hard clay
SW. 1 19	19	"	"	Kreuzburg.....	77	100.....	Good.....	Water at 77 feet in sand
SE. 1 31	19	"	"	".....	120	90	Good.....	Water at 105 feet in limestone
SW. 1 7	19	"	"	".....	105	93	Good.....	Water at 93 feet in limestone
NE. 1 12	19	"	"	".....	137	125	Good.....	Water at 125 feet
SE. 1 12	19	"	"	Gimli.....	126	119	Good.....	Water at 126 feet in limestone
NE. 1 6	20	"	"	".....	90	115.....	Good.....	Water at 90 feet in sand below clay
NW. 1 7	20	"	"	Meleb.....	115	115.....	Good.....	Water at 110 feet in sand
SW. 1 13	20	"	"	".....	130	110	Good.....	Water at 120 feet in limestone
NW. 1 16	20	"	"	Haas.....	160	160	Good.....	Water at 156 feet in sand under clay
SW. 1 17	20	"	"	Meleb.....	135	130.....	Good.....	Water at 124 feet in sand
SW. 1 20	"	"	"	".....	130	130.....	Good.....	Water at 120 feet in sand

Wells of Fort Alexander Sheet (No. 123), Tps. 17 to 24, Ranges 1 to 11, E. Prin. Mer., and 1 to 4, W. Prin. Mer.

TABLE 9 (Cont'd.)

Section	Tp.	Range	Mer.	At or near	Depth of well	Depth to bedrock	Depth to water	Character of water	Source of water and remarks
NE. $\frac{1}{4}$ 17	20	III	E.P.M.	Meleb.....	140	120	70	Good.....	Water at 120 feet in sand
SW. $\frac{1}{4}$ 19	20	"	"	".....	170	100	80	Good.....	Water at 165 feet in limestone
NW. $\frac{1}{4}$ 20	20	"	"	".....	135	.....	85	Good.....	Water at 130 feet in sand
SE. $\frac{1}{4}$ 20	20	"	"	".....	148	125	75	Good.....	Water at 125 feet
NW. $\frac{1}{4}$ 20	20	"	"	".....	160	147	70	Good.....	Water at 147 feet
NE. $\frac{1}{4}$ 28	20	"	"	Berlo.....	155	140	90	Good.....	Water at 140 feet
IV	17	"	"	Whytewold.....	67	60	Flows	Good.....	Water at 67 feet in bedrock
14	17	"	"	".....	150	60	Flows	Good.....	Water at 80 feet in bedrock (limestone)
15	17	"	"	".....	40	.....	8	Good.....	Water at 62 feet
15	17	"	"	".....	62	62	5	Good.....	Water at 150 feet in bedrock
15	17	"	"	".....	150	60	5	Good.....	Water at 42 feet
15	17	"	"	".....	57	.....	6	Good.....	Water at 41 feet
16	17	"	"	".....	25	.....	40	Flows	Water at 45 feet from gravel below boulder clay
SE. $\frac{1}{4}$ 10	17	"	"	".....	41	45	45	Flows	Water at 51 feet
SE. $\frac{1}{4}$ 10	17	"	"	".....	51	51	Flows	Good.....	Water at 59 feet
SW. $\frac{1}{4}$ 14	17	"	"	".....	59	59	Flows	Good.....	Water at 75 feet in limestone
SW. $\frac{1}{4}$ 14	17	"	"	".....	75	75	25	Good.....	Water
SE. $\frac{1}{4}$ 18	19	"	"	Gimli.....	75	60	29	Good.....	Water
6	19	"	"	".....	82	.....	10	Good.....	Water at 80 feet in sand below clay
6	19	"	"	".....	80	.....	21	Good.....	Water at 105 feet in sand below clay
6	19	"	"	".....	105	.....	38	Good.....	Water at 128 feet in sand below clay
8	20	"	"	Haas.....	128	.....	55	Good.....	Water in sand
SW. $\frac{1}{4}$ 10	20	VII	"	Victoria Beach.....	67	67	75	Good.....	Water at 100 feet
SW. $\frac{1}{4}$ 24	19	II	W.P.M.	".....	106	100	37	Bad.....	Water at 96 feet, peat or coal at 115 feet
SW. $\frac{1}{4}$ 28	22	III	"	Sharpewood.....	115	60	.....	.....	Granite boulders
SE. $\frac{1}{4}$ 30	22	"	"	".....	45	.....	Dry	Good.....	Water at 55 feet in gravel below boulder clay
NE. $\frac{1}{4}$ 3	22	"	"	Vannes.....	55	.....	40	Good.....	Water at 115 feet in gravel below boulder clay
SW. $\frac{1}{4}$ 20	22	"	"	".....	118	.....	30	Good.....	Water at 90 feet in gravel below boulder clay

DUCK MOUNTAIN SHEET (NO. 171), TPS. 25 TO 32, RANGES 20 TO 32, W. PRIN.  
MER.

Duck mountain, most of which is included in a forest reserve, and the northern part of Riding mountain, occupy the central parts of the sheet. A broad depression occupied by Valley river flowing east separates the two uplands. Assiniboine river flowing south drains the western part of the sheet, which is a rolling plain only slightly lower than the "mountains" to the east. In the eastern part of the sheet a belt about 20 miles wide is a lowland plain that slopes gently towards the east and is drained by numerous, small streams coming from the eastern slope of Duck mountain. In the south, the broad depression of Valley river extends west about 40 miles. On the lowland plain there are numerous beach ridges extending north and northwest. One of the largest of these is followed by a highway for 10 miles north of Ashville where it passes to a lower beach which it follows nearly to Ethelbert. From Ethelbert north, this beach is followed by the Canadian National railway to the northern border of the sheet. One effect of the gravel ridges is to prevent free draining of the plain, for they act as natural dams, so that large areas of marshy land occur on the lowland plain. On the upland of Duck mountain, having a general elevation of 1,000 feet above the lowland to the east, and over much of the high plain to the west, there are thick deposits of glacial drift laid down irregularly to form uneven hills and ridges with intervening hollows occupied by ponds and lakes. Many of the lakes have outlet streams and contain good fresh water. The part of the sheet southwest of Assiniboine river has less relief and is a rolling plain only partly drained by streams. Much of the lowland part of the sheet is covered by the deposits of Lake Agassiz; there is a belt of lake and alluvial clay along Valley river, and sandy lake deposits are widespread. In places stony clay occupies the surface and boulders are numerous owing to erosion of the boulder clay by wave action during the existence of the ancient lake. Boulder clay, unaffected by erosion except by streams, forms the surface deposit on which the soil is developed over the central and western upland parts of the sheet, except in the stream valleys that are floored with alluvium and along the valley of Assiniboine river in the vicinity of Kamsack, where heavy clays of ancient Lake Assiniboine cover a small area. Probably shale forms the bedrock over all the upland part of the sheet. Borings and outcrops show that shale underlies the lowland part except for small areas northeast of the railway leading from Sifton to Pine River, where limestone forms the bedrock.

Good well water is obtained at shallow depths in the gravel ridges in the lowland part of the sheet and is also easily obtained in the sandy areas, but in the lake clay and boulder clay areas it is not of so good quality, and the chances of finding water depend upon the presence of sand and gravel below the clay. Wells sunk into the shale as a rule find "sulphur" or saline water, but where the water is found in limestone it is of better quality. Along Valley river, in the vicinity of Grand View and Gilbert Plains, water is obtained in the surface deposits, which have considerable thickness, and in the shale bedrock. The water in the bedrock is slightly

saline; that in the surface deposits is of better quality and is found in sand and gravel below boulder clay at various depths up to about 100 feet. The water is under pressure and in a few places rises nearly or quite to the surface. In the area along the Canadian National railway from Shortdale to Runnymede, the surface deposits are very thick. Water is obtained at many places at shallow depths in these deposits, but there are areas, for example in the vicinity of Deepdale, where it is necessary to drill to depths of 100 to over 200 feet in order to obtain sufficient supplies. In the vicinity of Kamsack there is heavy clay at the surface and the bedrock is a sticky clay shale in which it is useless to drill for water. The chances of finding water depend on the presence of sand or gravel below the clay that forms the surface deposits. In the area southwest of Assiniboine river, in the vicinity of Wroxton and Calder, the surface deposits also have considerable thickness; boulder clay occurs at the surface and below it or in it in the form of lenses, sand and gravel carrying water may occur. As the sandy beds are absent in places, some wells fail to find water. The soft, clayey character of the bedrock throughout the western part of the sheet renders drilling at depth in it in search of water useless.

TABLE 10

## Duck Mountain Sheet (No. 171), Tps. 25 to 32, Ranges 20 to 32, W. Prin. Mer.

Section	Tp.	Range	Mer.	At or near	Depth of well	Depth to bedrock	Character of water	Source of water and remarks
					Feet	Feet	Feet	
SW. 1	16	26	XXI	W.P.M. Halicz.....	275	.....	130	Salty.....
NE. 4	4	25	XXXII	" Gilbert Plains.....	73	.....	40	Good.....
SE. 5	25	"	"	"	160	120—rock.....	80	Fair.....
SE. 8	25	"	"	"	180	160—rock.....	90	Water at 155 feet in "rock"
NW. 4	20	25	"	"	130	120—shale.....	60	Water at 165 feet in "rock"
SW. 1	20	25	"	"	155	.....	Dry	Water at 130 feet in shale
SW. 1	5/30	25	"	"	65	.....	Good	Clay and boulder clay
SW. 1	30	25	"	"	75	.....	35	Water at 55 feet in gravel
NE. 1	30	25	"	"	180	75—shale.....	40	Water at 75 feet in hardpan
SW. 1	36	25	"	"	150	.....	75	Water at 175 feet in shale
SW. 1	9	26	"	"	85	.....	20	Water at 80 feet in shale
NE. 4	4	26	"	"	100	80—rock.....	15	Water at 80 feet in blue clay
SE. 1	5	26	"	"	120	95—rock.....	15	Water at 80 feet at contact of rock
NE. 1	5	26	"	"	150	.....	15	Water at 80 feet at contact of clay
NW. 1	8	26	"	"	35	.....	18	Water at 34 feet in gravel
NW. 1	9	26	"	"	100	75—rock.....	15	Water at 80 feet in rock
SE. 4	9	26	"	"	100	80—rock.....	15	Water at 80 feet at contact of rock
SE. 1	20	26	"	"	80	.....	35	Gas at 75 feet in hardpan
SE. 1	20	26	"	"	110	.....	Alkali.....	Water at 105 feet in hardpan
NW. 1	22	26	"	"	105	85—black shale.....	80	Water at 90 feet in black shale
SW. 1	27	26	"	"	90	70—black shale.....	70	Water at 80 feet in black shale
NE. 1	28	26	"	"	130	95—rock.....	5	Water at 30 feet in clay—water also 25 to 130 feet
SW. 1	32	26	"	"	105	80—black shale.....	60	Water at 85 feet in black shale
SE. 1	36	25	XXXIII	Grand View.....	170	.....	85	Water at 90 feet in 5 feet of shale in blue clay
SE. 1	1	26	"	"	110	.....	30	Water at 40 feet in gravel
NE. 1	1	26	"	"	145	.....	Dry	Hardpan, gravel, and clay
NE. 1	1	26	"	"	32	.....	28	Water at 32 feet in gravel

TABLE 10 (Cont'd.)

## Duck Mountain Sheet (No. 171), Tps. 25 to 32, Ranges 20 to 32, W. Prin. Mer.

Section	Tp.	Range	Mer.	At or near	Depth of well	Depth to bedrock	Depth to water	Character of water	Source of water and remarks
					Feet	Feet	Feet		
NW. 1	5	25	XXXVII	W.P.M.	Tummel.....	201.....	150.....	.....	Water at 160 feet in gravel
NE. 1	7	25	"	"	".....	105.....	88.....	Good.....	Water at 104 feet in coarse sand
SW. 1	9	25	"	"	".....	121.....	60.....	Good.....	Water at 121 feet in sand
NE. 1	18	25	"	"	".....	62.....	40.....	Good.....	Water at 62 feet in clay?
NE. 1	18	25	"	"	".....	57.....	50.....	Good.....	Water at 57 feet in clay?
NE. 1	4	26	"	"	Roblin.....	87.....	52.....	.....	Water at 87 feet in gravel
NE. 1	5	26	"	"	".....	73.....	45.....	.....	Water at 73 feet in sand and gravel
NE. 1	5	26	"	"	".....	55.....	35.....	Good.....	Water at 55 feet in clay?
NE. 1	5	26	"	"	".....	75.....	63.....	Good.....	Water at 75 feet in gravel
NW. 1	5	26	"	"	".....	60.....	40.....	Good.....	Water at 58 feet in gravel
NW. 1	5	26	"	"	".....	63.....	.....	Good.....	Water at 60 feet in gravel
NE. 1	5	26	"	"	".....	100.....	Dry.....	Clay, sand, and boulder clay	Clay, sand, and boulder clay
NE. 1	5	26	"	"	".....	57.....	48.....	Good.....	Water at 57 feet in gravel
8	25	"	"	"	Tummel.....	152.....	112.....	.....	Water at 152 feet in gravel
8	26	"	"	"	Roblin.....	92.....	Dry.....	.....	Clay and a little gravel
8	26	"	"	"	".....	70.....	48.....	.....	Water at 70 feet in gravel
SE. 1	8	26	"	"	".....	67.....	40.....	Good.....	Water at 67 feet in clay
NE. 1	31	26	XXIX	"	Deepdale.....	85.....	35.....	.....	Water at 70 feet at top of sand
NE. 1	33	26	"	"	".....	243.....	98.....	Good.....	Water at 243 feet in quicksand
SB. 1	3	27	"	"	".....	110.....	70.....	First class.....	Water at 100 feet in sand and gravel
NE. 1	9	27	"	"	".....	194.....	87.....	.....	Water at 194 feet in sand
21	27	"	"	"	".....	160.....	130.....	.....	Water at 140 feet in clay and gravel (Old well, to 102 feet)
NE. 1	27	27	"	"	".....	145.....	?.....	.....	Water at 115 feet in sand
NE. 1	27	27	"	"	".....	155.....	?.....	.....	Water sand at 110 feet
NE. 1	27	27	"	"	".....	145.....	30.....	Good.....	Water sand at 110 feet
SE. 1	28	27	"	"	".....	80.....	Dry.....	.....	All clay
SE. 1	28	27	"	"	".....	185.....	Dry.....	.....	Clay—a little water in clay at 185 feet. (Old well to 75 feet)
SE. 1	28	27	"	"	".....	470.....	320—rubber clay.....	.....	Quicksand 210-250 feet. Water sand 255-320 feet.
NE. 1	20	26	"	"	".....	180.....	Dry.....	.....	Blue and yellow clay
SE. 1	27	26	"	"	".....	169.....	Dry.....	.....	Water at 169 feet in quicksand
34	29	XXXII	"	"	Kamsack.....	773.....	Dry.....	.....	Clay and shale to 700 feet
30	32	"	"	"	Fort Pelly.....	501.....	15.....	Fresh.....	Water at 28 feet in sand

## FAIRFORD SHEET (NO. 172), TPS. 25 TO 32, RANGES 5 TO 19, W. PRIN. MER.

Lakes Dauphin, Winnipegosis, Manitoba, and St. Martin occupy large parts of the sheet. Dauphin lake in the southwest part is 23 feet above lake Winnipegosis and drains north into it by way of Mossy river. The fall from lake Winnipegosis to lake Manitoba by way of the outlet stream, Waterhen river, is only 7 feet, and from lake Manitoba to lake St. Martin by way of Fairford river 13 feet. The great part of the sheet is a gently undulating plain, only a little above the level of these large lakes which occupy shallow depressions in the surface deposits, and whose irregular shore-lines are due to uneven deposition of these deposits. The highest part of the sheet is in the southwest corner where the land slopes gradually upward towards the southwest to a height of 200 feet above Dauphin lake. The lake has an elevation of 854 feet above the sea. In the eastern part of the sheet there is also a fairly high area having a general elevation of 950 feet, or nearly 150 feet above lake St. Martin. A few isolated rock hills, such as Spear hill, rise about 100 feet above the general level. Surface deposits conceal the bedrock over nearly all the sheet, but have no great thickness except locally. The bedrock is near the surface at many places along the Canadian National railway from Ashern to Gypsumville, and in the area to the east of the railway. In the western part of the sheet fewer outcrops occur; the surface deposits, consisting chiefly of boulder clay, form long, narrow ridges trending north and northwest and between the ridges are extensive marshy tracts. In the area southwest of Dauphin lake and along the line of the railway from Sifton to Winnipegosis, lake deposits have formed valuable farm lands that have long been settled. The area between Dauphin lake and lake Manitoba is a stony clay area and is only thinly settled. In the area to the north of lake Manitoba and in the eastern part of the sheet, there are few settlers except along the line of the railway leading to Gypsumville. Areas of lake clay in the vicinity of Gypsumville form good agricultural lands, but in the district along the railway to the south and over nearly all the southeastern part of the sheet, the soil is formed on boulder clay and there are many boulders scattered over the surface.

Good well water is found at depths of a few feet to about 100 feet in the area along the Canadian National railway in the southeastern part of the sheet from Ashern to Fairford. In most places the water is found in the upper part of the limestone or dolomite bedrock beneath the surface clay. In the vicinity of Gypsumville, well water obtained at shallow depths in ancient beach ridges of sand and gravel is of good quality though hard, but that obtained from the bedrock, gypsum, and shale is somewhat saline. In the area between Dauphin lake and lake Winnipegosis and the western end of lake Manitoba, many of the wells sunk into the bedrock produce saline water, and in places the water obtained from the lower part of the surface deposits is saline also. That found in sands and gravels, where these are present near the surface, is of better quality. Farther to the east in the area between the southeastern end of Dauphin lake and lake Manitoba, water is found in places at shallow depths in the surface deposits, and at other places at depths of 80 to over 100 feet at the base of

the surface deposits or in the limestone bedrock below. Saline water is also found in wells in the vicinity of Winnipegosis, but some of the wells in which the water comes from sand and gravel below the surface clay find fresh water. There are many salt water springs in a belt 1 to 6 miles wide along the south and west sides of lake Winnipegosis. The saline waters come from the bedrock, and in many places have so saturated the surface deposits that it is difficult to find fresh water at places in the vicinity of the springs. Flowing wells yielding fresh water occur in the vicinity of Fork river along the Canadian National railway between Sifton Junction and Winnipegosis. The water is found in sand below boulder clay at shallow depths. A few flowing wells are obtained along the west side of Dauphin lake in a restricted area near the mouths of Wilson and Vermilion rivers. The water comes from sand below boulder clay, as is the case at Fork river, but at a somewhat greater depth. In the heavy clay area in the vicinity of Dauphin, small supplies are obtained from sandy beds below the clay at depths of 40 to 80 feet. The town of Dauphin obtains its water supply from a small lake on the upland of Riding mountain to the south.

TABLE 11  
Wells of Fairford Sheet (No. 172), Tps. 25 to 32, Ranges 5 to 19, W. Prin. Mer.

Section	Tp.	Range	Mer.	At or near	Depth of well	Depth to bedrock	Character of water	Source of water and remarks
SW. 4 4	32	IX	W.P.M.	St. Martin	55	25—limestone.....	Flows Good.....	Water at 50 feet in limestone
SW. 4 18	25	XIV	"	Ste. Rose du Lac	75	.....	Good.....	Water at 72 feet in hardpan and gravel
SE. 4 8	25	XV	"	"	135	120—limestone.....	Flows Fresh.....	Water at 135 feet in limestone
NW. 4 9	26	"	"	East Bay	135	120—limestone.....	Flows Good.....	Water at 135 feet in limestone
NW. 4 12	28	XVI	"	Magnet	95	.....	Flows Good.....	Water at 95 feet in gravel
NW. 4 29	30	XVII	"	Winnipegosis	1,473	25—brownish grey limestone	Flows Saline.....	Water at 250 and 280 feet in dolomite
NW. 4 6	26	XVIII	"	Dauphin	75	73—rock.....	Big flow.....	Water at 73 feet in contact of clay and rock
NW. 4 18	27	"	"	Sifton	122	105—shale.....	50 Good.....	Water at 122 feet in shale
SE. 4 6	30	"	"	Fork River	60	.....	Flows Good.....	Water at 60 feet in gravel
NW. 4 6	30	"	"	"	75	.....	4 Good.....	Water at 75 feet in hardpan
NW. 4 36	27	XIX	"	Sifton	25	.....	18 Good.....	Water at 25 feet in soft clay
NE. 4 26	29	"	"	Fork River	40	.....	3 Good.....	Water at 40 feet in hardpan
NE. 4 26	29	"	"	"	50	.....	4 Good.....	Water at 50 feet in hardpan
NE. 4 26	29	"	"	"	72	.....	? No good.....	Water and quicksand at 72 feet
NE. 4 35	29	"	"	"	20	.....	4 Good.....	Water at 20 feet in boulder clay
NE. 4 27	32	"	"	Winnipegosis	70	.....	Flows Salty.....	Water at 70 feet in gravel
NE. 4 36	29	"	"	Fork River	250	.....	Flows Salty.....	Water at 70 feet in gravel
NE. 4 34	29	"	"	"	30	.....	1 Good.....	Water at 30 feet in sand
NE. 4 2	30	"	"	"	63	.....	Dry .....	Boulder clay
NE. 4 2	30	"	"	"	20	.....	Dry .....	Boulder clay
NE. 4 1	26	31	"	Winnipegosis	75	65—limestone.....	2 Salty.....	Water at 70 feet in limestone
NE. 4 26	31	"	"	"	100	?	Flows Little salty.....	Water at 95 feet in gravel
SW. 4 26	31	"	"	"	102	.....	Flows Good.....	Water at 102 feet in white sand
SW. 4 2	32	"	"	"	50	25—limestone.....	0 Good.....	Water at 46 feet in limestone
SW. 4 27	32	"	"	"	82	.....	12 Very good.....	Water at 82 feet in hardpan
Pine Creek	.....	.....	"	"	79	.....	Flows Salty.....	Water at 79 feet in hardpan
Mission	3	32	XIX	"	32	.....	? .....	Water at 32 feet in gravel

TABLE 12

*Analysis of Waters from Southern Manitoba and Saskatchewan<sup>1</sup>*  
 Results stated in parts per million

Identification No.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Laboratory No.	104346	104647	104648	104649	104650	104651	104652	104653	104654	104655	104656	104657
Free ammonia.....	0.84	1.24	0.07	0.01	0.01	1.41	0.02	N.I.	0.17	0.02	Trace	2.33
Albuminoid ammonia.....	0.07	0.0	0.12	0.22	0.30	0.17	0.09	0.12	0.09	0.06	0.14	0.08
Nitrogen in nitrates and nitrites.....	0.164	Nil	0.206	1.917	1.769	0.502	4.707	4.378	0.905	3.45	4.082	Nil
Chlorine.....	200	216.5	86	124.5	213.3	164	247.6	100	4.1	95.9	270	73.5
Total solids at 212° F.....	660	2,306	2,489	1,403	2,947	1,044	3,428	1,821	515	673	2,010	1,860
Solids after ignition.....	604	2,060	2,121	840	2,593	970	2,694	1,315	363	390	1,490	1,629
Loss on ignition.....	56	246	368	563	354	74	734	505	152	283	520	231
<i>Detailed Mineral Analysis</i>												
Sulphates (SO <sub>4</sub> ).....	49	1,141	1,327	280	412	Trace	1,252	547	Not* taken	62	682	929
Calcium (Ca).....	23	387	253	64	203	Trace	448	N.I.	too low	40	91	79
Magnesium (Mg).....	43	113	323	295	405	84	232	270	44	95	94	400**
Sodium (Na) by difference.....	129	140	216.5	86	46	139	290**	160	65	62	214	73.5
Chlorine (Cl).....	200	.....	.....	124.5	213.3	164	247.5	100	4.1	95.9	270	270
<i>Hypothetical Combination</i>												
Sodium chloride (NaCl).....	329	357	791	118	352	270	408	165	.....	163	445	121
Calcium sulphate (CaSO <sub>4</sub> ).....	70	1,313	791	216	583	.....	1,523	.....	.....	88	311	269
Magnesium sulphate (MgSO <sub>4</sub> ).....	.....	269	969	159	.....	.....	221	684	.....	36	475	466
Calcium carbonate (CaCO <sub>3</sub> ).....	7	.....	.....	.....	79	.....	.....	.....	.....	165	.....	.....
Magnesium carbonate (MgCO <sub>3</sub> ).....	148	207	338	836	1,410	293	652	466	.....	.....	.....	.....
Magnesium chloride (MgCl <sub>2</sub> ).....	.....	.....	115	92	.....	424	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Sodium carbonate (Na <sub>2</sub> CO <sub>3</sub> ).....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	267
Sodium sulphate (Na <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> ).....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	542

\* Not taken, total solids too low.    \*\* Determined.

<sup>1</sup>Analyses made under the direction of Frank T. Shutt, Dominion Chemist.

*Hardness of Waters from Southern Manitoba and Saskatchewan*

Hardness, expressed as carbonate of lime—Results stated in parts per million and Clark's units

—	No. 1 St. Pierre school	No. 2 St. Pierre Modern Dairy	No. 3 Boisse- vain school	No. 4 Mac- donald town well	No. 5 Pierson highway	No. 6 Carnduff Cream- ery	No. 7 Morden Cream- ery	No. 8 Glad- stone shallow well	No. 9 Hnausa flowing well	No. 10 Arden shallow well	No. 11 Dauphin well	No. 12 Moose- min town well
Parts per million.	91	910	1,392	1,410	1,785	293	2,142	1,750	486	403	1,032	822
Clark's units....	6	63	97	98	125	20	150	122	34	28	72	57

Laboratory No.	Identifica- tion No.	Locality	Particulars		
			Depth of well Feet	Character of rock	
104646	1	School, St. Pierre, Man.....	About 300	Limestone.....	Flows about 4 gallons a minute
104647	2	Modern Dairy well, St. Pierre, Man.....	153	In drift, gravel at bottom.....	Flows about 6 gallons a minute
104648	3	School, Boissavain, Man.....	About 30	Boulder clay and gravel.....	
104649	4	Town well, Macdonald, Man.....	12	Sand and clay.....	
104650	5	Public well, highway, Pierson, Man.....	About 60	Boulder clay.....	
104651	6	Co-operative Creamery, Carnduff, Sask.....	232	Through clay to sandstone at bottom	Flows 10 gallons a minute
104652	7	Creamery, Morden, Man.....	19	Clay.....	
104653	8	Shallow well, Gladstone, Man.....	12	Sand and gravel.....	
104654	9	Highway, Hnausa, Man.....	80	Through clay to gravel.....	Flows about 4 gallons a minute
104655	10	Shallow well, Arden, Man.....	35	Sand and gravel.....	
104656	11	Daniel's well, 1 mile southeast of Dauphin, Man.	12	Boulder clay.....	
104657	12	Town well, Moosemin, Sask.....	About 180	Clay and gravel.....	

## CHAPTER III

## SOILS

## GENERAL STATEMENT

Map 254A shows in a general way the distribution of the principal soils of the area according to the mode of origin and physical character of the materials upon which the soils are formed. The soil differs from the deposits upon which it is developed in that it has been affected by weathering; by the gradual accumulation in this stratum of vegetable and animal matter; and has been acted upon by bacterial and other kinds of life, so that it is productive. It may, therefore, be considered as distinct from the underlying stratum. Climatic conditions prevailing for a long period of time have a marked effect on the character of the soil and tend to develop on different kinds of parent materials soils that are similar in some respects. As the soils in Manitoba are youthful, geologically—they are formed on glacial drift or from only slightly weathered rock—similar soils tend to be developed on the same kinds of parent materials. Their character, however, is influenced by climatic and other conditions. Owing to the sub-humid climate the soils are only slightly leached; at many places crystals of gypsum occur in the soil and even the surface soil is slightly calcareous. Variations in the character of the soils also occur depending on whether the areas are forested or are prairie. In the prairie areas the soils as a rule are deep and are black except in the drier southwest part of the province where they are brown. In the forested areas they are not so deep and as a rule are lighter coloured. The geological classification of the soils may form a basis for grouping of the soils into series or suites having similar characteristics and for subdivision into smaller units such as will meet the needs of technical agriculturists.

Nearly all the soils of the area are drift soils, that is, they are formed from surface deposits of Pleistocene and Recent ages. At a few places in the southwestern part of the map-area and along the railway near the foot of Riding mountain, the shale is at the surface and the soil is formed from it. As the surface deposits throughout the map-area, except in the eastern part underlain by Precambrian rocks, contain large amounts of limestone and dolomite derived by glacial erosion of the Palaeozoic rocks in the lowland, the soils are markedly calcareous, especially in their subsoil parts.

The total land area mapped is 43,380 square miles, of which 3,492 are swamps and rock outcrop. The following table gives the areal distribution of the soils exclusive of those parts occupied by swamps and rock outcrops.

	Square miles
Dune sand soils.....	1,250
Beach sand soils.....	370
Lake-bed and alluvial, sandy soils.....	3,000

	Square miles
Lake-bed and alluvial, silty soils.....	5,340
Lake-bed and alluvial, clay soils.....	4,955
Boulder clay, stony (lake-bed) soils.....	8,000
Boulder clay (unmodified) soils.....	9,668
Morainic soils.....	6,690
Glacial outwash soils.....	615

Of this total, 3,375 square miles are included in forest reserves.

#### SWAMP SOILS

Much of the highland area of southeastern Manitoba is occupied by swamps, and there are many small marshes in the inter-lake region. A large area known as the Big Grass marsh, but which has been drained, occupies part of the lowland west of lake Manitoba. Large parts of the Red River Valley plain were formerly marshy owing to the low gradients and lack of natural drainage; ditching has converted most of these areas into agricultural lands. Low-lying areas along Brokenhead river have a thin covering of peat, and in part have been drained by ditching. In the southwestern part of the sheet few marshes occur except on the uplands of Turtle and Riding mountains.

The peaty deposits that occupy the surface in the swampy areas are not true soils because they consist almost entirely of organic matter, but must be regarded as the soil in places where they are over a foot or so thick, that is of sufficient thickness to prevent the plough from reaching the under soil with which the peat requires to be mixed in order to render it productive, unless fertilizers are used. In places, for example along Brokenhead river and along other streams, the peat has been mixed with mineral soil by overflow of the river and is more the nature of muck which is naturally productive. Most of the peat being only slightly altered is brown, whereas the muck is black, and is further distinguished by the presence in it of sand and silt deposited during the overflow of streams from year to year. When the bogs have been drained and the peaty soil has been cultivated, it tends to disappear by oxidation and after a few years as much as a foot or even more may be removed. In places, for example along Brokenhead river where the undersoil is clay and the peat has a small thickness, valuable farm lands may be developed by drainage and cultivation of the peaty soil. Oxidation is aided by the application of manure or other fertilizers, and by liming to correct the naturally acid character of the peat. The drainage of peat lands is a difficult matter, because one of the properties of peat is its capacity for retaining water. For efficient drainage, a number of shallow drains leading to the main drain must be provided.

The character of the vegetation from which the peat has been formed in the numerous bogs varies from place to place; some bogs are quite different in origin from other bogs, and the character of the peat determines to some extent the treatment required for its successful cultivation. No special study, however, of the bogs from this standpoint has been made. It is generally held that grass peat soils are usually well suited for agricultural purposes. Sphagnum moss, which forms the upper part of many of the bogs, flourishes under acid conditions and liming is necessary

to correct its acidity as a preliminary to any attempt at the raising of ordinary farm or garden crops. Most of the peat soils are of complex composition, and careful study is necessary of any particular bog that it is proposed to reclaim for agricultural purposes. After reclamation of a bog, having a depth after settling of more than 1 or 2 feet, the application of mineral fertilizers, particularly potash fertilizers, is necessary and their use must be continued because the peat soils, being composed of organic matter, afford no means of restoring these elements when used by growing plants as do ordinary mineral soils by the process of weathering. At present there is little incentive to the reclamation of peat bogs for agricultural use owing to the low prices for farm products and to the availability of ordinary farm lands. In the case of the shallow bogs, such as those along Brokenhead river north of Beausejour where the undersoil is clay and can be reached by deep ploughing, valuable farm lands are being developed.

#### DUNE SAND SOILS

The largest area of dune sand is in the ancient delta of Assiniboine river and is traversed for 50 miles by the Canadian National railway from Lavenham nearly to Brandon. A large part of this area is included in the Spruce Woods Forest Reserve. Other large tracts of dunes lie to the south of Portage la Prairie and in the vicinity of Oak Lake in the Souris River basin. Most of the dunes are clothed with vegetation, and only in a few places is the sand drifting. The soils are of little agricultural value, chiefly because if cultivation is attempted the sand is likely to drift.

#### BEACH SAND SOILS

The soils occur on low and relatively long, narrow ridges that are ancient beaches. Because of the ridged surface and loose, porous character of the soil, the natural drainage, especially on the upper parts of the ridges, is usually excessive and the soil, which consists of light-coloured sand mixed with gravel, is easily affected by drought.

#### LAKE AND ALLUVIAL SAND SOILS

These soils occupy the surface near the shores of the ancient lakes and along some streams where overflow has deposited sand. They consist of brown, fine sand containing few stones or boulders. The surface is nearly level or gently sloping and in places the natural drainage is poor, owing to the nearly level surface, but for this reason and the shallow ground-water level, the soil is not readily affected by drought.

#### LAKE AND ALLUVIAL SILTY SOILS

These soils occur in the ancient lake beds and along streams where there has been overflow, and are intermediate in character between the light sandy, and the heavy clay, lake, and alluvial soils. They occupy extensive areas and form valuable farm lands in Lake Souris basin and in the western part of Lake Agassiz basin. The soil is brown to black and in most cases is a heavy soil consisting of sandy loam or clay loam. The surface is nearly level or gently sloping.

## LAKE AND ALLUVIAL CLAY SOIL

The black clay soil of Red River valley forms one of the most extensive and important soils of the area. The soil varies somewhat depending partly on whether it is developed on the alluvial clay along the stream valleys or on the lake clay, the former as a rule being a much deeper soil. Drainage conditions also cause variations. Assiniboine river in places between Winnipeg and Portage la Prairie overflows its banks in times of freshet and this causes marshy conditions. Red river, however, has overtapped its banks only twice since the earliest days of settlement, once in 1826 and again in 1852. Thus the soil profile along Red river is a mature one. Parts of the plain are poorly drained and are partly flooded in wet seasons but become dry in times of drought. In these areas there is no accumulation of peat at the surface; but in the northeast along the valley of Brokenhead river where flooding is more pronounced peat has accumulated at the surface and soil conditions are markedly different.

A soil profile on the alluvial clay at Winnipeg is as follows:

(1) Black humus-stained clay showing columnar structure in places, but for the most part breaking down into irregular lumps and eventually into a fine-grained, granular mass. Slightly calcareous, particularly in the lower part. Depth 12 to 14 inches.

(2) Greyish black clay showing poorly defined, columnar structure, and irregular blocks separated by vertical shrinkage cracks. The black clay extends downward in long tongues into yellowish grey clay. Soft, irregular masses of calcium carbonate up to 1 or 2 inches in diameter occur both in the black clay and in the grey clay which is somewhat sandy and silty. Maximum depth of the humus-stained clay about 30 inches.

(3) Yellowish grey, granular clay that is highly calcareous. There is a marked accumulation of calcium carbonate in the lower 6 inches which is sharply set off from the underlying material at a depth of 4 to  $4\frac{1}{2}$  feet from the surface. The layer is a soft, marly clay.

(4) Light grey, stratified, calcareous clay.

In the lake clay areas, horizon No. 1 extends to about the same depth and is similar in character; horizon No. 2 is not so deep and contains comparatively little humus-stained clay. There is a gradual transition downward into the parent material and a gradual increase in the concentration of calcium carbonate to a depth of about 3 feet, but no very marked lime layer. The soil has been leached to some extent by downward passing surface waters, but not completely, for even the surface soil in places is slightly calcareous.

The most striking features of the Red River Valley clay soil are its deep black colour and great depth—3 feet or even more in places—to which the dark colour extends. The dark colour is due to the presence of colloidal humus that is uniformly distributed through the clayey mineral part of the soil and whose formation has been greatly favoured by climatic and other conditions. Roots of prairie grasses, and possibly in places vegetation buried beneath the silt deposited by flood waters, formed an abundant source of organic matter that was readily altered to humus owing to the character and structure of the mineral soil. The calcareous character of the clay tends to produce a granular structure,

and owing to its colloidal character shrinkage cracks readily develop in the clay in times of drought, thus causing aeration of the soil and alteration of the organic matter to humus, though the exact process by which alteration takes place is not known and may be highly complicated. In places the burrowings of animals may account for humus-stained soil at a depth of as much as 3 feet, but at many places along Red river the black soil extends nearly to this depth in a fairly uniform layer and can hardly be accounted for in this way; more probably it is an alluvial soil. In the alluvial soil, however, the soil profile, as a rule, is a mature one owing to the infrequent periods of overflow of the stream.

It is doubtful whether the calcium carbonate layer should be considered as part of the soil profile owing to the depth at which it occurs, though it has been formed to some extent at least by downward leaching from the soil horizons.

#### BOULDER CLAY, STONY SOILS

In the inter-lake area and in southeastern Manitoba at places where boulder clay is at the surface, much of the soil formed from the boulder clay is stony; the clay is in the bed of ancient Lake Agassiz and wave-action during the existence of the lake washed away the fine particles and left the stones and boulders on the surface. The surface is rolling or gently sloping and large parts of the areas are wooded. On the average, possibly 10 per cent of the areas are suited for agriculture, but for the most part are used for grazing or are not occupied.

#### BOULDER CLAY (UNMODIFIED) SOILS

These soils occupy large areas in the western and southwestern parts of the sheet in the areas not covered by ancient lakes. The boulder clay, therefore, was not modified by wave-action and as a rule contains few stones or boulders. The soil in most places is fine, sandy loam or clay loam, a somewhat "lighter" soil than the lake clay. The surface is undulating as a rule, but there are large areas of slight relief. The great part of the areas occupied by these soils forms good agricultural lands.

#### MORAINIC SOILS

These soils are similar in character to the boulder clay (unmodified) soils, but the surface is hilly. Large parts of the areas are timbered and are included in forest reserves.

#### GLACIAL OUTWASH SOILS

In these areas the soil is light coloured and is sandy. One of the largest areas lies at the junction of Qu'Appelle and Assiniboine rivers. Owing to the fact that there the sand and gravel deposits are deeply entrenched by streams, the gravels are excessively drained so that the soil is easily affected by drought and is of little agricultural value. At other places, for example in the area on the north side of Pelican and Rock lakes in Pembina valley, the sand is not so well drained and forms agricultural lands.

### SAND AND GRAVEL

Sand and gravel for ballast, road materials, and structural purposes occur in the beach ridges, in the lacustrine sand areas, and in the glacial outwash deposits. For concrete, for road construction, and for general purposes the main supply comes from Birds hill; from the "Big ridge of the Assiniboine" near Woodlands; from Marchand and along the Canadian National railway near Ste. Anne; and from near Molson. A great many small deposits are scattered throughout the map-area. In places the sands and gravels are concealed beneath a thin covering of boulder clay, or appear at the surface only on the tops of low hills and are quite extensive beneath the clay bordering the hills. This is the case at the gravel pits near Gonor and at the silica sand deposit near Beausejour.

Silica sands of sufficient purity to be used for the manufacture of glass rarely occur in the surface deposits because these sands as a rule are heterogeneous; they are derived from a variety of rocks. An unusual deposit occurs at Beausejour where the sand, which has a maximum thickness of about 30 feet, was formerly used for the manufacture of bottle glass.<sup>1</sup> The sand consists mainly of quartz grains, but contains some impurities. It outcrops as a low ridge, passes beneath boulder clay on the sides, and borings are reported to show that it is underlain by clay.

Moulding sands that are coarse in texture and have a natural bond are also rarely found in the surface deposits; the bonding material, which usually consists of clay and dark minerals resistant to weathering, is more commonly found in residual soils than in glacial deposits, for these as a rule are only slightly weathered. Fine sand containing some silt and clay that acts as a bond occurs in the Assiniboine delta deposits at Melbourne Siding and is used for light castings. It occurs at the surface and extends down for at least 9 feet. The delta deposits are in part wind-blown and contain in places some silt and clay deposited along with the sand, so that they form the most favourable source for moulding sands in the map-area. Sand very similar to that at Melbourne Siding occurs at Siding and Firdale. Most of the sand, however, is fine. A surface sand from mile 80 on the Greater Winnipeg Water District railway and a sand with no natural bond but mixed with core oil are also used, and are fairly coarse, angular sands. Fine-grained, clean sands are found near Molson and Sinnott. Those near Sinnott consist largely of quartz grains and appear to be similar in origin to the Beausejour deposit.

### CLAYS

The surface clays have been used in the brick and hollow tile industry at many places in the map-area and differ somewhat in character from place to place, depending upon the mode of origin and physical character of the material. Nearly all the clays used are either alluvial deposits formed from overflow of the streams or are ancient delta deposits. The lake clays are not used to any great extent, because in most places they are

<sup>1</sup> Cole, L. H.: "Silica in Canada," Pt. 2; Mines Branch, Department of Mines, Canada, pp. 8-12 (1928).

Wallace, R. C., and Grier, L.: "The Non-metallic Mineral Resources of Manitoba," Winnipeg, Man., pp. 57-61 (1927).

too highly plastic. The brick clays thus occur along the streams and in the ancient delta of Assiniboine river. At Winnipeg and St. Boniface on Red river, Portage la Prairie on Assiniboine river, and at Whitemouth, the brick clays are 2 or 3 feet to 9 feet thick and contain sandy layers which when mixed with the clay render it workable. Sections along Red river at Winnipeg show the upper sandy clay beds to be 3 to 6 feet thick, or somewhat more. In places there is a 6-inch sand bed in the lower part of these beds. The underclays are finely laminated and are composed of extremely fine clay. They are deep, lake-water clays and are so highly plastic that they cannot be used in the manufacture of bricks without special treatment. These clays, however, together with the upper sandy clays, are used in the manufacture of cement at Tuxedo near Winnipeg. At Portage la Prairie the surface alluvial clay is 7 to 8 feet thick and contains a soil layer about 5 feet down from the surface. At Whitemouth, 3 to 4 feet of the upper sandy clay is used. In this section and in the highland area along the Greater Winnipeg Water District railway, the surface clays are in part Lake Agassiz clays, but differ in character from those of Red River valley in being more sandy and, therefore, are better suited for use in the clay industry. All the clays in Red and Assiniboine River valleys and in the districts to the east are highly calcareous. Bricks made from these clays are light coloured, the lime taking up the iron to form a colourless iron silicate when the bricks are burned. In the Assiniboine delta where the lime content of the clay is less in proportion to the iron, the clay burns to various shades of brown to red. At Sidney, Firdale, Edrans, and at other places in the Assiniboine delta, the brick clays have a much greater thickness and are more sandy than the alluvial clays of Red River valley. Sections near Sidney show thicknesses of as much as 30 feet. The sand occurs in the form of lenses at various levels in the clay and is present in greater amounts in some sections than in others, so that the character of the clay varies somewhat from place to place. Its sandy character renders the clay easily worked, and its red burning qualities give the product a pleasing appearance.<sup>1</sup>

### PEAT

Numerous large peat bogs occur in southeastern Manitoba, in fact a large part of the region is swamp. Among the largest and most accessible of those that have been examined from the standpoint of the peat fuel and peat litter content, are the Julius bog along the line of the Canadian Pacific railway east of Julius station, and the Transmission bog along the railway leading from Molson to Lac du Bonnet. The former has an approximate area of 3,900 acres and an estimated possible production of peat litter of 2,449,000 tons, and the latter an approximate area of 1,375 acres and an estimated possible production of peat fuel of 936,000 tons.<sup>2</sup> A number of other smaller bogs including the Lac du Bonnet, Corduroy,

<sup>1</sup> Ries, Heinrich, and Keele, Joseph: "Preliminary Report on the Clay and Shale Deposits of the Western Provinces"; Geol. Surv., Canada, Mem. No. 24-E, pp. 18-30 (1912).

<sup>2</sup> Haanel, B. F.: Facts about Peat; Mines Branch, Department of Mines, Canada, 1924, p. 32.

Boggy Creek, Mud Lake, and Litter bogs have also been examined. Most of the bogs are shallow and the material in many places may not be sufficiently altered to be of much value for the manufacture of peat fuel. Peat briquetting was attempted at the Lac du Bonnet bog in 1907, but operations were discontinued. The Julius bog and probably other bogs in this general region are well suited for the manufacture of peat litter, and probably for insulating wallboard.



## INDEX

	PAGE		PAGE
Alcester, wells .....	24	Beverley, wells .....	24
Alder, wells .....	68	Binscarth, wells .....	75
Alexander, wells .....	45-47	Birds hill, sand.....	101
Alida, wells .....	29	Birdtail, wells .....	73
Alluvial soils .....	98, 99	Birtle, wells .....	73
Amaranth, wells .....	81	Bluff Creek, wells.....	81, 82
Angusville, wells .....	74	Boggy Creek peat bog.....	103
Antevs, Ernst, work by .....	v	Boissevain, wells.....	24
Antler, wells .....	27	Waters, anal .....	95
Arawana, wells .....	49, 50	Boissevain sandstone, description, etc.....	11
Arborg, wells .....	85	Bonnie Doon, wells.....	70, 71
Rates of flow, etc .....	19	Boulder clay soils.....	100
Arden, wells .....	57	Brandon, wells .....	61
Waters, anal .....	94, 95	Brandon hills, description, soil, etc.	4
Argue, wells .....	25	Wells.....	61
Arnaud, depth to water.....	16	Brandon map sheet, soil and surface	52
Artesian waters. <i>See also</i> Ground- waters		Water resources and wells.....	52-61
Analyses.....	94, 95	Brewsterville wells .....	79, 80
Areas, description and extent		Brick and tile. <i>See</i> Clays, brick and tile	
Carnduff.....	13, 14	Brierwood, wells .....	47
Lake Winnipeg .....	18-20	Brookdale, wells .....	58
Miscellaneous areas .....	20, 21	Broomhill, wells .....	26, 27
Red River area .....	15-17	Buncldy, wells .....	23, 38
Winnipeg.....	17, 18	Burnside, wells .....	55
Defined.....	8	Butler, wells .....	49, 50
Rate of flow and control.....	19	Carberry, wells .....	57
Sources of .....	13	Cardale, wells .....	45
Ashdown, wells .....	37	Carey, wells .....	40
Assiniboine delta, description, soil, etc .....	4	Carievale, wells .....	28
Dune sand .....	98	Carman, wells .....	31, 41
Waters.....	5, 10	Carnduff, artesian waters, extent and depth .....	13, 14
Assiniboine river, soils.....	5, 9	Wells.....	28
Aubigny, wells .....	40	Anal. of water.....	95
Audrey, wells .....	28	Carroll, wells .....	38
Bagot, wells .....	55	Cartwright, wells .....	36
Bannerman, wells .....	37	Chater, wells .....	59
Barnsley, wells .....	41	Clan William, wells.....	60
Basswood, wells .....	61	Clays.....	9
Beaches, ancient, soils.....	98	Brick and tile.....	101
Sources of water.....	9	Clear lake, fresh waters.....	5
Beausejour, glass sand.....	101	Climate.....	6
Beaver, wells .....	56	Cold Springs, wells .....	78
Beckville, wells .....	81	Cordova, wells .....	58
Bedrock waters, description, classi- fication .....	8, 11-13	Corduroy peat bog .....	102
Bellegarde, wells .....	27	Coulter, wells .....	26
Bellhampton, wells .....	82	Creeford, wells .....	58
Benton shale, description, etc .....	12	Cretaceous. <i>See</i> Lower Cretaceous Upper Cretaceous	
Beresford, wells .....	45	Cromer, wells .....	49
Berlo, wells .....	86	Crystal City, wells.....	35
Beulah, wells .....	48, 49		

PAGE	PAGE
Culross, wells .....	70, 71
Cypress River, wells.....	35
Dakota sandstone. <i>See also</i> Swan River beds	
Depth to water horizon.....	13
Dalny, wells .....	26
Daly, wells .....	49
Dand, wells .....	24
Darlingford, wells .....	31, 32
Dauphin, wells .....	93
Anal. of water.....	94, 95
Dauphin lake, flowing wells near..	21
Deacon, wells .....	68
Decker, wells .....	47, 48
Deepdale, wells .....	90
Deer Horn, wells.....	78
Deloraine, wells .....	25
Devonian age, formations.....	12
Dominion City, depth to water..	16
Dowling, D. B., work by.....	v
Drive points for wells.....	10
Dropmore, wells .....	75
Duck mt.....	5
Duck Mountain sheet, soils and surface.....	87
Water resources and wells.....	87-90
Dufferin sheet, soils and surface...	30
Water resources and wells.....	30-38
"Dugouts," method of construction.	9
Dundee, wells .....	67
Dunes, sand .....	10, 22, 98
Dunn, wells .....	54
Dunstan, wells .....	31
East Bay, wells.....	93
Ebor, wells .....	49
Eden, wells .....	58
Edwin, wells .....	54
Elie, wells .....	70
Elkhorn, wells .....	49, 50
Elliotts, wells .....	37
Elm Creek, wells.....	31, 41, 42, 53
Elmore, wells .....	28
Elm Point limestone, description..	12
Embry, wells .....	81
Emerson, wells .....	40
Depth.....	16
Emerson map sheet, soil and surface	39
Water resources and wells.....	39-42
Endcliffe, wells .....	74, 75
Enterprise, wells .....	36
Eriksdale, wells .....	78, 79
Ewart, wells .....	27, 49
Fairford sheet, soil and surface...	91
Water resources and wells.....	91-93
Fairhall, wells .....	37
Fairlight, wells .....	51
Fanneystelle, wells .....	69
Firdale, moulding sand.....	101
Fisher river, swamps.....	3
Flee Island, wells.....	53, 54
Fleming, wells .....	50
Fork River, wells.....	21, 93
Formations, table of.....	11, 12
Fort Alexander sheet, soil and surface.....	84
Water resources and wells.....	84-86
Fort Ellice, wells.....	49
Fort Pelly, wells.....	90
Fortier, wells .....	71
Foxwarren, wells .....	73-75
Franklin, wells .....	58, 59
Fraserwood, wells .....	85
Frys, wells .....	28
Gainsborough, artesian water.....	13
Wells.....	27
Gas, natural, effect on water flow.	8
Geology of area.....	11, 12, 96-100
Gilbert Plains, flowing wells.....	10
Water resources .....	72, 73
Wells.....	89
Gimli, wells .....	85, 86
Glacial drift, age, description.....	8, 9
Waters of .....	8-11
Gladstone, wells .....	20, 57
Waters, anal .....	94, 95
Glenboro, wells .....	36
Glencross, wells .....	31
Glendale, wells .....	58
Glendenning, wells .....	36, 37
Glenella, wells .....	82
Glen Ewen, wells .....	29
Glenlyon, wells .....	73
Glenora, wells .....	36
Golden Stream, wells .....	56, 57
Goodlands, wells .....	25
Goschen, wells .....	28
Grand View, wells .....	10, 21, 73, 89
Gravel.....	101
<i>See also</i> Glacial Drift	
Road ballast, etc.	
Sand and gravel	
Graysville, wells .....	31
Green Ridge, wells .....	40
Gretna, wells .....	42
Griswold, wells .....	47
Ground-waters of area	
Artesian waters, defined.....	8
Classification.....	7, 8
Defined, depth .....	7
Occurrence.....	7
<i>See also</i> Individual localities	
Haas, wells .....	85, 86
Halicz, wells .....	89
Hamiota, wells .....	47
Hanlan, wells .....	68
Harding, wells .....	47
Hardpan defined .....	21
Hargrave, wells .....	49

PAGE	PAGE		
Harrowby, wells .....	75	Long Lake, wells.....	71
Headingly, wells .....	63-65	Lowe Farm, depth to water.....	16
Heaslip, wells .....	38	Wells.....	41, 42
Hebron, wells .....	24	Lower Cretaceous age, formations.	12
High Bluff, wells.....	53, 54	Lundar, wells .....	78
Highland area, description, soil.....	2, 3	McAuley, wells .....	50
Hillburn, wells .....	51	Macdonald, waters, anal.....	95
Hillview, wells .....	47	MacDonald lake, wells.....	55
Hilton, wells .....	37	MacGregor, wells .....	56
Hnausa, waters .....	19	McKelvie, wells .....	60, 61
Anal.....	94, 95	McKenzie, wells .....	34
Holland, wells .....	35	Macross, wells .....	81
Homestead, wells .....	49	McTavish, wells .....	40, 42
Homewood, wells .....	41	Madford, wells .....	58
Icelandic river, swamps.....	3	Madge lake, fresh water.....	5
Inter-lake plain, description, soil, etc.....	3, 10	Magnet, wells .....	93
Waters.....	10	Mair, wells .....	51
Isabella, wells .....	48	Makinak, wells .....	58, 83
Isafold, wells .....	56	Malonton, wells .....	85
Julius peat bog.....	102	Manda, wells .....	27
Jurassic age, rocks of.....	12	Manitoba, anal. of waters.....	94, 95
Justice, wells .....	59	Manitoba escarpment, description, extent .....	1
Kamsack, wells .....	90	Rock exposures .....	12
Kanage, wells .....	49	Manitoba lake, artesian waters near Wells.....	20
Keld, wells .....	73	Rock exposures .....	81
Kelloe, wells .....	48, 73	Manitoba lowland, description, etc. Rock exposures .....	1
Kelwood, wells .....	82	See also Red River Valley plain; Highland area; Winnipeg River valley; Inter-lake plain	
Kemnay, wells .....	45	Manitoba House sheet, soil and surface.....	76
Killarney, wells .....	37	Water resources and wells.....	76-83
Kinosota, artesian waters.....	20	Manitou, wells .....	32-34
Kirk, S. R., work by.....	v	Maples, wells .....	48
Knox, wells .....	61	Marchand, sand and gravel.....	101
Kreuzburg, wells .....	85	Wells.....	41
Kronsgart, wells .....	41	Marchwell, wells .....	75
Lac du Bonnet peat bog.....	102	Margaret, wells .....	38
Lake soils .....	98, 99	Marney, wells .....	46
Lake Francis, wells.....	70, 71	Marquette wells .....	69
Lakeland, wells .....	55, 56	Maryfield, wells .....	50
Lake Winnipeg area. <i>See</i> Winnipeg lake		Mather, wells .....	35
Landestrew, wells .....	75	Meadowlea, wells .....	69
Langenburg, wells .....	75	Meadows, wells .....	69
Langruth, wells .....	56	Medora, wells .....	25
Langvale, wells .....	38	Mekiwini, wells .....	57
Larivière, wells .....	34, 35	Melbourne, moulding sand.....	101
Laurier, wells .....	83	Wells.....	57
Lavenham, wells .....	55	Meleb, wells .....	85
Lavinia, wells .....	47	Melita, wells .....	23, 26
Layland, wells .....	53, 54	Menzie, wells .....	73
Leary, wells .....	33	Methven, wells .....	37
Lena, wells .....	37	Miami, wells .....	31
Letellier, wells .....	40	Millwood, wells .....	75
Leverett, Frank .....	v	Minnedosa, wells .....	60
Lidford, wells .....	74	Minnewakan, wells .....	79
Lily Bay, wells.....	79	Minto, wells .....	23, 24, 38
Lippentott, wells .....	50		
Little Dog lake, wells.....	81		
Litter peat bog.....	103		

PAGE	PAGE		
Moline, wells .....	45, 46	Purves, wells .....	35
Molson, sand and gravel.....	101	Qu'Appelle river, soils.....	5
Moore Park, wells.....	58	Rainfall.....	6
Moose mt., cause of artesian flow.	13	Rapid City, wells.....	61
Moosomin, wells .....	51	Reaburn, wells .....	70
Waters, anal .....	94	Reaper, wells .....	49
Moraines.....	11	Red river, clays.....	9
Morden, wells .....	31	Red River area.....	
Waters, anal .....	95	Artesian waters, depth to, etc... 15-17	
Moulding sands .....	101	Analysis, quality .....	16
Mud Lake bog.....	103	Red River limestone, description..	12
Myrtle, wells .....	41	Red River valley, description, soil.	2
Naples, wells .....	24	Redvers, wells .....	28
Neelin, wells .....	36	Reids, wells .....	38
Neepawa, wells .....	57, 58	Reinland, wells .....	41
Nesbitt, wells .....	38	Rembrandt, wells .....	85
Neveton, wells .....	86	Reston, wells .....	26, 27
Newdale, wells .....	45	Rhodes, wells .....	38
New Sydenham, wells.....	53	Riding mts.....	3, 5
Ninette, wells .....	37	Riding Mountain sheet, soil, etc... 72	
Ninga, wells .....	38	Water resources and wells..... 72-75	
Niobrara shale, description, etc...	12	Rignold, wells .....	55
Niverville, wells .....	41	Riverdale, wells .....	61
Oak Bluff, wells.....	63, 65	Riverton, wells, rate of flow..... 19	
Oak Lake .....	23	Roaring river, interglacial beds..	8
Oakley, wells .....	29	Roblin, wells .....	90
Oak River, wells.....	47	Roden, wells .....	47
Oakner, wells .....	47	Roland, wells .....	41
Oatfield, wells .....	81	Rosebank, wells .....	31
Ochre River, wells.....	83	Roseland, wells .....	45, 61
Ogilvie, wells .....	57	Rathwell, wells .....	33, 34
Ordovician age, formations.....	12	Road ballast .....	101
Orrville, wells .....	58	Rosenfeld, brine flows.....	16
Orrwold, wells .....	48	Wells.....	42
Osborne, wells .....	42	Rossburn Jct.....	58
Oswald, wells .....	68	Rossendale, wells .....	55
Otterburne, wells .....	41	Rosser, wells .....	64
Parkman, wells .....	29, 51	Rotave, wells .....	51
Peat bogs .....	97, 102	Rounthwaite, wells .....	38
Peat litter .....	102, 103	Routledge, wells .....	48
Pembina mt., rock exposures.....	12	Rubber clay, defined.....	21
Pettapiece, wells .....	45, 46	Rufford, wells .....	59, 60
Pierre shale, description, occurrence Water horizon .....	12, 13	Russell, wells .....	75
Pierson, wells .....	27	Ryerson, wells .....	50, 51
Pigeon Lake, wells .....	69	Ste. Agathe, wells.....	40
Pilot Mound, wells.....	35	St. Amboise, wells.....	54
Pine View, wells.....	80, 81	St. Amelie, wells.....	82
Piney, depth to water.....	16	St. Anne, sand and gravel.....	101
Pipestone, wells .....	23	St. Boniface, brick clays.....	102
Pleistocene age .....	96-100	Wells.....	67
See also Individual map sheets		St. Charles, wells .....	63-65, 68
Plum Creek, wells .....	24	St. Elizabeth, wells.....	40
Pope, wells .....	47	St. Eustache, wells .....	70
Poplar Point, wells.....	53, 71	St. Francois Xavier, wells.....	68
Portage la Prairie, brick clay.....	102	St. James, wells .....	66
Wells.....	54	St. Malo, wells .....	40
Portland cement, material for.....	102	Depth of water.....	16
Precambrian rocks, depth to.....	13	St. Mark, wells .....	53, 54
		St. Martin, wells .....	93

PAGE	PAGE		
St. Norbert, wells .....	66	Stony Mountain dolomite, description.....	12, 16
St. Paul, wells .....	68	Water horizon .....	13
St. Pierre, wells .....	40, 41	Storthoaks, wells .....	28
Anal. of water.....	95	Swamps, extent, soils, etc.....	3, 97
Depth of water.....	15, 16	Swan Lake, wells.....	35
Ste. Rose du Lac, wells .....	20, 58, 82, 83, 93	Swan River beds, description, etc.....	12
St. Vital, wells .....	66	Swan River Valley, rock exposures.....	12
Saline waters .....	18	Soils.....	5
Red River area.....	16	Terence, wells .....	45, 46
Winnipeg area .....	17	Tertiary age, formation of.....	11
Sand and gravel, sources of water.....	11	Thornhill, wells .....	31
Sand, building, glass, moulding.....	101	Tiger hills, description, soil, etc.....	4
Sanford, wells .....	42	Moraine.....	11
Scallion, wells .....	48	Tilston, wells .....	27
Schwitzer Jct., wells.....	25	Toulon, wells .....	67
Scotch Bay, wells.....	81	Topography of area.....	1-6
Second prairie steppe.....	2, 4	Transmission peat bog.....	102
Seeburn, wells .....	73, 74	Treherne, wells .....	35
Selkirk, wells .....	67	Tumbell, wells .....	75
Sharpewood, wells .....	86	Tummel, wells .....	90
Shiperlay, wells .....	68, 69	Turtle mt., altitude.....	1
Shoal lake, Winnipeg water supply.....	17	Description.....	6
Shoal Lake, wells.....	47, 73	Turtle Mountain beds, description, etc.....	11
Shutt, Frank T., analysis by.....	94	Source of artesian water.....	11
Sidney, moulding sand.....	101	Turtle Mountain sheet, soils and surface.....	22
Sifton, wells .....	93	Water resources and wells.....	22-29
Silurian age, formations.....	12	Tuxedo, cement .....	102
Silver Plain, wells.....	40	Two Creeks, wells.....	48, 49
Silverton, wells .....	74	Tyrrell, J. B., work by.....	v
Sinclair, wells .....	27	Umatillo, wells .....	89
Sinnot, sands .....	101	Underhill, wells .....	24
Snow Flake, wells.....	33-35	Upper Cretaceous age, formations of.....	12
Soils of area .....		Valley river .....	3, 5
Extent and types.....	96-100	Vannes, wells .....	86
<i>See also</i> Map sheets:		Varcoe, wells .....	59, 61
Brandon; Duck Mountain; Dufferin; Emerson; Fairford; Fort Alexander; Manitoba House; Turtle Mountain; Virden; Winnipeg		Venlaw, wells .....	89
Solsgirth, wells .....	73	Victoria Beach, wells.....	86
Somerset, wells .....	34	Virden, wells .....	48
Souris, wells .....	24	Virden map sheet, soil and surface.....	43
Souris basin, description, soil Waters.....	5, 6	Water resources and wells.....	43-51
Sperling, wells .....	41	Wakopa, wells .....	38
Springs, Assiniboine delta.....	10	Wallace, R. C., work by.....	v
Turtle Mt. sheet.....	22	Wallboard from peat.....	103
Springhill, wells .....	58	Walpole, wells .....	51
Springstein, wells .....	68	Warrenton, wells .....	68
Starbuck, wells .....	68	Waskada, wells .....	23, 25, 26
Steinbach, depth to water.....	16	Water-bearing formations Bedrock.....	11-13
Stonewall, wells .....	64	Depth of horizon.....	13
Stonewall mt.....	2	Surface deposits. <i>See</i> Glacial drift	
Stonewall series, description.....	12	Waters. <i>See also</i> Bedrock waters Ground-waters	
Water horizon .....	13		
Stony Mountain, wells.....	65, 66	Analyses of .....	94, 95
		Artesian, areas of .....	13-21, 84
		Saline .....	16, 17, 18

PAGE		PAGE	
Wauchope, wells .....	29	Winnipeg map-area	
Wawanesa, wells .....	37	Boundaries and extent.....	v, 1
Welby, wells .....	75	Climate.....	6
Wells, methods of drilling in ancient beaches .....	9, 10	Map.....	In pocket
Westbourne, wells .....	20, 55	Topography.....	1-6
West Selkirk, wells.....	67	Winnipeg sandstones and shales, depth to.....	16
Whitemouth, brick clay.....	102	Description.....	12
Whitewater lake, potable waters.. Saline waters .....	23 5	Water horizon .....	13
Whytewold, wells .....	86	Winnipeg sheet, soil and surface..	62
Wickenden, R. T. D., work by....	v	Water and wells.....	62-71
Willen, wells .....	49	Winnipegosan dolomite, description	12
Winkler, wells .....	41	Winnipegosis, wells .....	93
Winnipeg, brick clays.....	102	Winnipegosis lake, rock exposures.	12
Waters, artesian .....	17, 18	Winnipeg River valley, description, soil.....	3
Wells.....	66, 67	Wood Bay, wells.....	35
Winnipeg lake. <i>See also</i> Winnipeg map sheet		Woodlands, sand .....	101
Altitude.....	1	Wells.....	69
Rock exposures .....	12	Woodnorth, wells .....	49
		Woonona, wells .....	69
		Workman, wells .....	28
		Youill, wells .....	55

